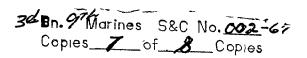


# 3D BN, 9TH MAR

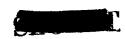


## COMMAND CHRONOLOGY



1-31 DEC. 1966

DA NANG, RVN.







HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/LCJ/elc 05750 1 January 1967

#### CONFIDENTIAL

24867

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Via: (1) Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Reinf)

(2) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 December to 31 December 1966

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2

(b) FMFPACO 5750.8

Encl: (1) & Command Chronology 1-31 December 1966

(2) \$\square\$ Operation Plan 331-66

(3) Poperation Order 333-66

(4); S−2 Journal (5)√S−3 Journal

(6) After Action Report, Operation Sterling

(7) Lessons Learned

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and (b), enclosures (1) through (7) are submitted.

2. Downgraded at 3 year intervals declassified after 12 years DOD Dir 5200.10.

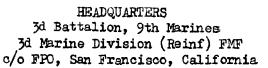
S.A. BRITHMENMEY SE

798

UNGLASSIFIED

COMPENSAL

Dec 1966



#### COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December to 31 December 1966

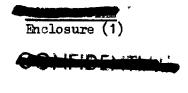
#### Index

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS







#### PART I

#### ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

#### 1. DESIGNATION

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

#### COMMANDER

LtCol. F.D. MAC LEAN, JR. 1-4 December 1966

LtCol. S.A. BRUNNENMEYER 5-31 December 1966

#### SUBORDINATE UNITS

Company "I"

Company "K"

Company "L"

Company "M"

H&S Company

1stLt. J.J. CLARK 1-31 December 1966

Captain J.E. GILES 1-31 December 1966

Captain G.D. NAVADEL 1-31 December 1966

Captain T.T. SHIRLEY 1-5 December 1966

Captain W.R. NORTHCUTT 6-31 December 1966

Captain W.R. NORTHCUTT 1-5 December 1966

2ndLt. C.R. WAITE 6-31 December 1966

#### ATTACHED UNITS

NONE

#### 2. LOCATION

1-31 December 1966 Da Nang, RVN

#### 3. STAFF OFFICERS

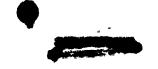
Executive Officer

Major S.G. FAULK 1-31 December 1966





DECLESSIFED



S-3

Major J.G. METAS 1-31 December 1966

S-2

Captain C.J. PYLE 1-31 December 1966

S-4

Captain W.J. KONRATH 1-10 December 1966

Captain M.P. CETIIN 11-31 December 1966

2ndLt. H.L. TIEKING .1-31 December 1966

S-1

#### 4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC	r	r	usu ,	_
OFFICER	ENLISTED	~ <b>,</b> ~	OFFICER	ENLISTED
33	1034		3	56

PART II

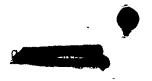
#### NARRATIVE SUMIARY

During the period 1 December - 31 December 1966 the 3d Battalion, 9th Marines assumed the responsibility for the 4th Battalion, 503rd ABN Infantry sector of the Da Nang TAOR at 021045H December 1966. Since assuming responsibility for this sector, the battalion has conducted extensive search and destroy operations, local patrols and ambushes. Emphasis has been placed upon establishing patrol bases along highway #1 and within the respective company sectors to counter and minimize enemy activity in these areas. Operation Sterling, a search and destroy operation north of the Song Cau De river, was conducted during this period. (See After Action Report, Enclosure (6)).

Training during this period was directed towards maintaining a high degree of proficiency in combat skills. A special indoctrination training course was conducted for all newly joined personnel prior to assignments to individual units. Reference, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines Order 1500.1

Commanding General, 1st Marine Division attended the change of command ceremony on 4 December 1966 and officiated at an awards ceremony on 29 December 1966. Numerous dignitaries visited subordinate units within the TAOR during the period.





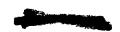


SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1. FMF Organizations committed to combat
  - a. Combat missions assigned.
- (1) Establish and maintain reconnaissance screen throughout assigned sector of TAOR.
- (2) Conduct unilateral offensive operations within assigned sector of TaOR.
- (3) Conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations within Division area of responsibility as directed.
- (4) Be prepared to conduct unilateral and /or coordinated offensive operations throughout sector as directed.
  - (5) Occupy and defend assigned sector of TAOR.
  - b. Significant operation conducted. Operation Sterling
  - c. Casualties inflicted on the enemy.
    - (1) VC KIA (CONF) ----- 6
    - (2) DETAINEES ----- 25
  - d. Casualties sustained.
    - (1) WIA ---- 8
    - (2) NHC ----- 12
  - e. New techniques employed. None
- f. Command relations. This battalion functioned under the OPCON of the 9th Marines and 1st Marine Division and under the ADCON of 3d Marine Division during this period.
  - g. Equipment.
- a. Motor Transport. During this period, maintenance problems on 2d and 3d echelon level has deadlined over 60% of all organic vehicles. In reference to the M422A1 vehicle on hand (20), eleven are deadlined with faulty CV joints (FSN 2520-765-4799) because no replacement of these items are available in the FLSG-A supply system.

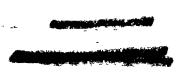


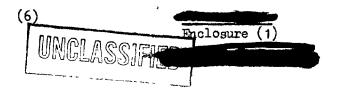


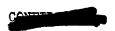


Four more M422A1 are deadlined for 3d echelon maintenance that FLSG-A vehicle maintenance is unable to complete. The M274A1 vehicles have been maintained on a 75%-90% level, with some vehicles in FLSG-A for 3d echelon repair. All will be withdrawn and embarked for out of country rotation. All vehicles are expected to be completely refurbished by 3d FSR on Okinawa.

- b. Generators. The 20 and 30 KW generators are beginning to present some difficulties. The tremendous workload over an extended period has considerably reduced their dependability. Repair parts and/or replacement generators will become a major problem area unless corrective action is taken immediately.
- c. Weapons. All weapons have been operating satisfactorily during this reporting period. Some of the problems noted during this period are listed below:
- (1) 81mm mortar mounts. Due to the age of these mounts, the higher usage rate and the rough terrain in which they are employed, some difficulties are being experienced.
- (2) 81mm mortar and 60mm mortar sights. Considerable difficulty has been experienced with these sights during the period. Because of the excellent work and minimum deadline time at FSR, this organization's combat capability has not been impaired.
- (3) 3.5 rocket launcher. The monsoon season has seriously affected the use of the 3.5 rocket launcher due to water entering the electrical system of the weapon.
- (4) Flame groups. The flame throwers of this organization have been inoperable for approximately six months due to both air compressors being turned in to 3d FSR for repair.
- (5) Communications. Communication equipment for the reporting period has been functioning satisfactorily. The addition of 8 AN/PRC-25's has enabled more control on the small unit level by field commanders. The major problem in the communication area is the deadlined AN/PRC-87. The ARC-55, a component of the radio, has been on order for nine months and not yet received. This radio will remain deadlined until this piece of equipment is provided.
- h. Logistics. Unit distribution is currently being used to resupply forward companies in the field. Each company is assigned (1) 6 x 6 truck daily for procurement and delivery of resupply. Five days Class I and Class V are maintained at each company position.





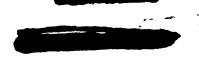




i. Civic Action. The public health activities conducted this month revolved around the Med Cap Program. A total of 2018 civilians were treated medically. Eleven civilians received evacuation assistance. Thirty-two women attended classes in child care and were given a baby traveler kit upon completion of the classes. Public welfare activities included the distribution of 591 bars of soap, 140 pounds of clothing, 350 pounds of food, and candy and cookies to children.

Arrangements were made for the delivery of ammunition boxes to the school in Hoa Vinh Village for improvement of the school. The construction of a school in the Hoa Phu Village area reached the planning stage during the month. One hundred school kits were distributed to students in this area.

- J. Administration. The battalion displaced from An Hoa to the Da Nang area during the first week of December. The displacement was accomplished without disrupting normal administrative functioning. The office equipment of this battalion has been in a combat environment for over a year and approximately 80% of it is in need of repair or replacement. This problem nowever, should be alleviated during impending Okinawa deployment. In the presently existing environment, the tremendous volume of administrative requirements and the occasional difficulty experienced in obtaining the necessary supplies has, to a limited degree, affected our overall administrative functioning. This battalion is presently functioning under the Battalion Administration Concept. This concept has proven to be an effective means of establishing and maintaining uniform reporting procedures and has resulted in a low percentage of errors.
- k. Personnel. Flight dates for December rotatees were received on the last day of November. The flights scheduled for 1 December resulted in a "Crash Program". In order to accomplish details required before transferring personnel. This was further complicated by the fact that heavy rains not only washed out the roads to Da Nang, but made flying out of An Hoa almost impossible. The following awards were received by personnel of this organization during this period: One Silver Star, Three Bronze Stars and one Navy Commendation Medal. The presentation of the awards was made by Major General NICKERSON.
- 1. Intelligence. During the period two engagements are notoworthy. A Company "M" convoy on 2 December at 1155 was attacked in the vicinity of (AT 908727) when an electrically detonated mine was exploded five feet in front of a jeep. Three VC were observed as they threw three grenades at the point jeep. The vehicle occupants returned fire with 200 rounds small arms fire. During a search of the area two Viet Cong bodies were discovered.





CO

, E,

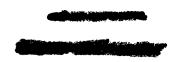
The second incident occurred on 8 December at 1210 when a majority or it squad with a unit from CAC-15 attached received 100 rounds of small arms fire from six VC in a hamlet in the vicinity of (AT 921817). This fire was returned with 800 rounds of small arms fire and ten M-26 grenades resulting in four VC KIA. This action was a result of a report received from a civilian source. Also of note during the month of December the battalion took part in Operation Sterling. During this operation fifteen detainees were picked up as was a significant amount of terrain intelligence of the area of operations. On 24 December a Combat Loud Speaker Team from the 244th Psychological Warfare Company, US Army, was employed at Company "M" position (AT 905717) with the mission of exploiting recent VC terrorist acts against the people. During December a great deal of rain occurred which made movement difficult in low areas. The scout section during December employed the Night Observation Device at Company "K" position (AT 897821) and a TPS-21 at Company "I" position (AT 938868). In addition, between one and two scouts were attached to each of the forward infantry companies during this period. Interpreters were sent to the forward companies when they were available. The following enery materials was captured or destroyed during the month of December: One tunnel, seven caves, two spider holes, one pack, two cartridge belts, fifty rounds 7.62 ammunition, two M-14 magazines, 12 CHICOM grenades, one CHICOM concussion grenade, one 81mm mortar round, four explosive devices, one five pound shape charge, one M16A1 mine, one.45 caliber pistol, one French automatic rifle, one Chinese Communist carbine. Also found were the following duds; one 90mm round, two 106mm rounds, one 40mm round, one 81mm round and three M-26 grenades.

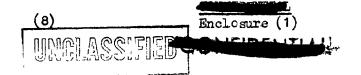
Christmas Eve Company "I"-4 received two 60mm rounds and 100 rounds small arms fire from an undetermined number of VC in the vicinity of (AT 930837). This fire was returned with approximately 1,000 rounds small arms fire and 81mm mortar and 105mm howitzer illumination. Searched the area with negative results.

m. Communications. During the month of December the communication platoon continued to provide communication support for operations within the battalion TAOR. The platoon strength increased by nineteen. Ten men for wire, four men for radio, three men for message center, a radio chief and a communication chief. All sections held continuous preventive maintenance regularly.

During the battalion displacement the communications platoon provided communications without interruption. Since arriving in the Da Nang TAOR, all equipment requiring 3d and 4th echelon maintenance was sent to FLSG-A on a continuous basis. Combat essential equipment needed for operations was kept in good state of maintenance and available at all times. At the present time, the communication platoon is preparing to move and to support that move communications wise. Spare parts and accessories were passed out to all units desiring the same.

LTI by FLSG-A has been performed and the results submitted to S-4 and the Battalion Commander.





- n. Weather. During the month of December heavy and persistent rains were frequent, almost daily. Cloud cover was generally low and visibility restricted. All low areas are currently flooded and movement is restricted.
- o. Fire Support. Battery "F", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines in direct support of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines displaced from coordinates (AT 877472) to coordinates (AT 924772). Battery "F", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines relieved the Provisional Battery from Battery "B", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines on 5 December. The battery resumed its mission of providing direct support to 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. On 30 December Battery "F" displaced to coordinate (AT 921795). During the month of December, Battery "F" fired 19 missions in support of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. A total of 339 rounds of HE, 12 rounds of WP and 46 rounds illumination was fired. In addition, 7 rounds of illumination was fired in support of FLSG-A security.

H and I fires for December averaged 18 concentrations per night with an expenditure of 2 rounds per concentration.

- p. Air Support. The following is a synopsis of air activity for the month of December 1966: 23 Med Evac missions were flown in support of 3d Battalion, 9th Marines and local civilians, 17 resupply missions were flown in support of Hill 282 and 3d Battalion, 9th Marines field operations, 2 fixed wing airstrikes were flown, 4 air cover and strike missions were flown, 4 reconnaissance missions by air observers and 8 "Blue Springs" missions were flown by H-46's.
- q. Chaplain. During the month of December 28 Protestant services were held with a total attendance of 701. All catholic services were held by Father Kenny, the 9th Marine Chaplain. Two lectures on the Religions of Vietnam were held with an attendance of 107. The Chaplain accompanied the Civil Affairs NCO on two Med Cap visits. Transportation was arranged for the troops to attend the Billy Graham and Cardinal Spellman services, with 45 attending the former and 43 the latter. Letters were written in thanks of 250 Christnas packages received by the battalion, The chaplain counseled an average of two men per day and made 5 visits to the hospital and 4 trips to the brig to visit.

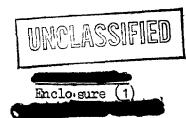
#### PART IV

## CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

a. Operation Plans

(1) Operation Plan 301-66 (2) Operation Order 333-66





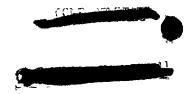


- Staff Journals.
  - (1) S-2 Journal(2) S-3 Journal
- c. Periodic reports.
  - (1) After Action Report, Operation Sterling
- d. Lessons Learned.





#### DECLASSIFIED



Copy no. 8 of 36 copies
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
Hoa Thanh, RVN
1020JOH December 1966
Ser # 023-76

Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam AMS Series L 7014, 1:50,000 Sheet 6641III

(b) DivO PO 2000.2C

(c) CG 1st MarDiv. msg 100955Z December 1966

Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

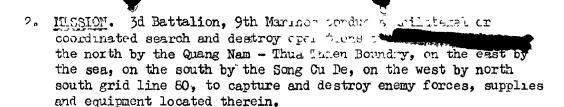
#### 1. ETTUATION.

- a. Enemy forces. Annex B (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly forces.
  - (1) 9th Marines
  - (2) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
  - (3) 1st Battalion, 26th Marines
  - (4) "F" Battery, 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines
  - (5) 1st 8 inch Howitzer Battery
  - (6) Section, 1st Amtrac Battalion
  - (7) 1st Marine Air Wing
  - (8) Company "B" (-), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion
  - (9) Platoon, Company 1st Engineer Battalion
  - (10) Detachment, Shore Party Battalion
  - (11) Platoon (+), Company "B", 1st Tank Battalion
  - (12) Platoon, Company 9th Motor Transport Battalion
  - (13) Attachments and detachments, Annex A (Task Crganization)

(1)



ENCLOSURE (3)



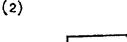
#### 3. FXECUTION.

- a. Concept of operation. Commencing at H-hour, D-day, 3d Battalion 9th Nammes attacks north in assigned sector with heliborne and surface attack to locate, destroy and/or capture enemy forces, supplies, equipment and documents. Priority of supporting fires initially to west (left) company. See Annex Company overlay).
- b. Company "I" (Reinf). Establish blocking position X-Ray at H-1. L-lay and continue defense of assigned sector. Attached 8'd" and 106RR direct support of east (right) company. See Amer C (Operations Overlay).
- c. Company "K", 3d Battalion, 7th Marines (Reinf). At L-hour,

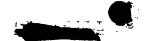
  D-day land in LZ Penguin, attack to seize and destroy enemy
  forces on objective "A". Be prepared to continue the attack
  on order. See Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- d. Company "A", 1st Battalion, 26th Marines (Reinf). At L plus call approximately D-day land in LZ Parrot, attack to seize and destroy enemy forces on objective "D". Be prepared to continue the attack on order. See Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- e. Company "L" (Reinf). At H-hour, D-day cross the LD and attack to seize and destroy enemy forces on objectives 1 and 3. Be prepared to continue the attack on order. See Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- f. Company "M" (Reinf) (-). Continue the defense of the assigned sector.
- g. Battery "F", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines.
  - (1) Direct support
  - (2) Priority of fires to units engaged in Operation Sterling
- h. 1st 8 inch Howitzer Pattery.

General support

(2) Priority of fires to units engaged in Operation Sterling







#### 4. ADMINICIPATION AND AGESTICS

#### a. Supplies and equipment.

(1) The following supplies will be carried on the operation:

Class I - 5 MCI and two canteens of water

Class II - 4 DOS

Class III - None anticipated

Class IV - None antighted

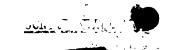
Class V - Que P A plus one bindoleer per M-14 rifle, 20 plands of demolition raterial carried by each pictoons one extra MAN per squad.

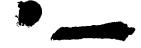
- (2) Uniform Normal arms and equipment to include upper body amore. Wight marching pack to include 3 pairs dry socks, tollet articles and ponche. Jungle worlder. Halizone tablets.
- (3) Special equipment
  - (a) One machete per squad.
  - (b) One 100 foot nylon cord ver platcon
- (4) Resupply
  - (a) Primary by helicopter as requested over Battalion Command Net.
  - (b) Alternate by 6 X 6 truck dispatched from Battalion S-4.
  - Energency resupply of Class I and Class I available at Battalion S-4. Company 'K", 3d Battalion, 9th Maxines will be ready to issue Class V from positioned stock as directed by Be+talim S-4.
  - (d) Resnoply of all classes as request a over Battalion Command Not.

(a) Unit distribution.



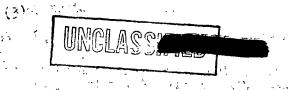


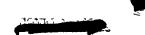


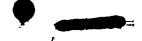


- i. Detachment ist Amtrac Baltalion. At Folici no bodin, provide general surport during operation.
- one section vicinity of the Company "K" CP in direct support of LZ Parrot. See Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- k. Detachment 1st Engineer Battalion. Provide engineer support to the attacking force throughout the period.
- 1. Detachment 3d Shore Party Battalion. At F hour, D-day provide one HSF each to LN's Tulkey, Penguin and Optron. At H-1 provide FSF to L7 Farret. See Amex C (Openation: Overlay).
- m. 2nd Figton (1), Coincy "B", 1st Tank Battelion.
  - At 1-30 on D-day be prepared to provide direct support to LZ Penguin and the west (left) company.
  - (2) Provide direct support to LZ Parrol and the conter company. See Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- n. <u>Battalion Reserve</u>. Company "K" (Reinf) remain present position, be prepared to assume the mission of any attacking companies on order. Provide security for both the Anti-Tank section and the Tank Platoon (+) (in company sector). See Annex C (Operations Overlay).
- o. Coordinating Instructions
- (1) D\_day, 11 December 1966
  - (2) H-hour, 1200H
  - - (4) Fire support coordination See Annex D (Fire Support Coordination)
    - (5) air support. See Annex E (Air Support)
- 6 (6) Attachments and detachments offective 0800H.

and the second of the second o







#### b. Everystion.

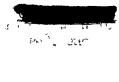
- (1) Primary by helicopter to "C" Med or NSA hospital as required over Battalion Command Net using format in Battalion Order 3000.1A.
- (2) Alternate by wheeled ambulance as requested over Battalion Command Net.

#### c. Transportation.

- (1) 6 X 6 trucks evailable upon request to Battalion S-4.
- (2) Helicopters requested over the Battalion Administration Net.
- d. Services. As required and requested over Battalion Command Net.

#### 5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS.

- a. Signal instructions and frequencies: In accordance with 1st Marine Division msg. 170021Z November 1966 and reference (b).
- b. Command Post
  - (1) AT 894812
  - (2) Subordinate units report command jost locations.
- c. Axis of communication. See Annex C (Operations Overlay)
- d. Call sign and frequencies of attached units:
  - (1) 100 Company, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines, Crepe Nyrtle 62:2 MC, M-922





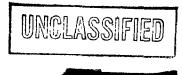
(2) "A" Company, 1st Battalion, 26th Marines, Pinefold "Alpha" 50.2 MC, M-704

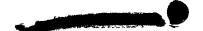
S.A. BRUNNENMEYER
LtCol. U.S. Marine Corps
Commending

#### ANNEXES:

- A Task Organization
- B Intelligence
- C Operation Overlay
- D Fire Support Plan
- E Aur Suppost
- F Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Armex F (Distribution)







3d Battalion, 9th Marines Hoa Thann, RVN 102000H December 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

Ref: None

Time Zone: Hotel

3d Battalion (-) (Reinf); 9th Marines
Command Group

LtCol: BRUNNENMEYER

H&S Company (-)

2ndLt. WAITE

Company "I" (Reinf)

1stLt. CLARK

Detachment, H&S Medical Platoon
Two sections, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company
One Platoon, 106mm Recoiless Rifle, H&S Company
Light section, Company "B", 1st Amtrac Battalion
FO Team, "F" Battery, 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines

Company "K" (Reinf)

Capt. GILES

Detachment, H&S Medical Platoon
Section 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&'s Company
Platoon (+), Company 'B". 1st Tank Battalion
Light section, Company "B", 1st Anti-Tank Battalion

Company "L" (Reinf)

Capt. NAVADEL

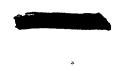
Detachment, H&S Company Medical Platoon
Detachment, 1st Engineer Battalion
Detachment, 3d Shore Party Battalion
FO Team, "F" Battery, 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company
Detachment, Scout Dog Platoon
FAC Team

Company "M" (Reinf) (-)

Capt. NORTHCUTT

Detachment. H&S Medical Platoon Section, 81mm Mortan Platoon, H&S Company Heavy section, Company "B", 1st Anti-Tank Battalion







Company "A" (Reinf), 1st Battalion, 26th Marines Capt. VELASQUEZ FO Team, Artillery
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company
One Sniper Team
FAC Team, H S Company
Detachment, 3d Shore Party Battalion

Company "K" (Reinf), 3d Battalion, 7th Marines Capt. DORMAN FO Team, Artillery Detachment, Scout Dog Platoon FAC Team, H&S Company Detachment, 3d Shore Party Battalion

#### Attachments

- (1) Company "I" attach one Platoon (Reinf) from Company "M" 110800H
- (2) 1st Platoon, Company "L" revert to parent unit control at 110800H

#### Detachments

- (1) Company "I" detach one Platoon Company "L" at 110800H
- (2) Company "M" detach one Platoon (Reinf) at 110800H

S.A. BRUNNENMEYER
LtCol., U.S. Marine Corps
Convanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

OFFICIAL:

J.G. METAS

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

S--3

 $(\Lambda-2)$ 





3d Battalion, 9th Tarines
Da Nang, RVN
102000H December 1966

Appendix 1 (Command Group) to Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

Ref: None

Time Zone: Hotel

Battalion Commander	1	
Battalion Sergeant Major	1	
Radio/Messenger	1	
S-3	1	
S-3A	1	
Operations Chief	1	
Draftsmen/Clerk	2	
S-2	1	
ARVN Liaison Officer	1	
S-1 Clerk/Typist	1	
S <del>-4</del>	1	
Artillery Liaison Officer	1	
Radio Operator	1	
Air Llaison Officer	1	
Tean Leader	1	
Radio	3	
Communications	1	
Battalion TAC	1	
Regimental TAC	1	
DAO	1	
Spare	1	
Radio Chief	1	
Radio Operators	4	
Security, H&S Company	8	
Battalion Aid Station		
Doctor	1	
Corpsmen	9	
Chaplain	1	_
Engineers	2	Teams

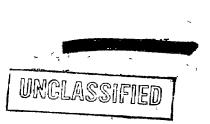
S.A. BRUNIFNMEYER
LUGOL, U.S. Marine Corps
Commonding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 333-66

A state las

Major, U.S. Marine Corps S-3 A-1-1

UNCLASSIFIED



Copy Of Copies
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
Da Nang Republic of Vietnam
11080CH December 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operations Order 333-66

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, AMS Series L7014, 1:50,000, Sheet 6641 III

- (b) Divo 3800.1F
- (c) Regto 3800.1E
- (d) BnO 3800.1B
- (e) 1st Marine Division Special Intelligence Estimate: HAI VAN PASS dtd 071600H December 1966.
- Tabs: (1) Order of Battle Overlay
  - (2) Trail Overlay
    - (3) Helicopter Landing Zone Overlay

Time: H

#### . 1. SUMMARY OF THE FMEMY SITUATION

#### A. CONSIDERATIONS CONCERING THE AREA OF OPERATIONS

(1) Area of the Operations. For purposes of this estimate, the HAI VAN PASS Area is consulted to the west by the north-south grid line AT 60, on the north by the east-west grid line AT 98, on the south by the 90NG CA DE, and by the sea to the east.

#### (2) Terroin

(a) The HAI VAN PASS area is dominated by a razor-back ridge which, starting at the 1400 meter high HON GRAY mountain in the west, declines in altitude until 20 kilometers to the east the ridge drops into the sea. For the most part of its length, this ridge forms the political boundary between THIM THIM and ALMAG MAM provinces. The 490 meter high HAI MAN PASS forms the only natural corridor across the ridge. The terrain to the west of the mass is runked and severely dissected; the slopes are steep and heavily—formested with a dense canopy that precludes observation from the air. The top of the ridge west of the pass is almost without exception above 1,000 refers shote sea level. Foot movement in this area would be exceedingly difficult. The terrain to the east of the HAI VAN PASS as look serve in a pass and presents fewer difficulties to movement by foot.

(b) If is mountainous ringe is condered on the south by the CA DE river valuation in valuation is generally not note than a kilometer wide. In places, such must be tall from colles which extend the valley floor as much as two laterators into the mountains. A relatively larger area comparising about 6 source kilometes of flat and mostly sondy ground is found on the northern side of the moulh of the CA DE river. This area is referred to in this study as the KIM ITEM area after its principal hablet.

- (c) The norme melous of the principal ridge abuts on NAM (lagoon) LAP AT Forters of flat one of the lagoon. The send smit which separates the egon from the sea is broken only at the extreme south where do there more is not the sea. Essable the morning plumpe directly into the lagoon with little or no flat shire ent.
- (6) Proparation, There we a total of 13 harlets in the study area, All are livered being at the GA DR on around the DAM LIB AN, the main centers of contribute on the study area well IIIM fat yeld, and the company of harlets on the company of the court state.



<del>slopes, '</del>ravines and ridges of the mountainous area are believed unihabited. The hamlets of NAM VEN and HOI AN THUONG have been abandoned.

(4) Lines of Communication. National Route #1 and the railroad are the principal, and virtually only, lines of communication in the study area. The highway crosses the ridge through the HAI VAN PASS at 490 meters of altitude, while the railroad climbs to 160 meters before it passes beneath the crest of the ridge by a 700 meter tunnel. The highway traverses a total of 19 bridges in the 23 kilometers that it runs through the study area. In 29 kilometers, the railroad passes over 18 bridges and through 5 tunnels. The most important bridges are the NAM O Bridge (AT 9284), by which means both the highway and the railroad cross the SONG CA DE, and the LANG CO Bridge which carries the highway across the outlet of the LAP AN lagoon.

#### B. FIFMY FORCES

#### (1) Strength and Composition

(a) Main Force The 616th Main Force Battalion has been reported to be operating in the vicinity of (AT 851867), weapons include 1-81MM mortar, 2-60MM mortars, 3 machine guns, 1-B-40 (FPG-2), and 1-57MM recoil-less rifle. This unit is commanded by NGUVEN OUVED DA. A platoon of the 616th MF Battalion is reported to be located in the vicinity of (AT 864840); this unit is commanded by MAI HANE. A sound from the engineer platoon of 616th MF Battalion is reported in vicinity of (AT 913886). The mission of this unit is believed to be interdiction of highway #1 in the vicinity of HAI WAN PASS.

(b) Local Force The M-59 Independent Company is the only known local force unit operating in the stuly area. It has a strength of about 120 men in three plateers. The company's armament, in addition to small arms, is believed to include 1-40M4 mortar. Theavy machinerum and 9 automatic rifles. The company is believed to have the mission of harrassing and interdicting National Route #1 and the railroad as they pass through the H4I V4N P4SS area. Demolitions trained personnel are either attached or organic to the M-59 Company.

(c) Irregular Forces Small elements of irregular units from south of the SONG CA DE may be in the area training or working with Main Force and Local Force units. If they are present they will no doubt consist of a few squad size units.

#### (2) Location and Disposition

It is believed that enemy units operate from three possible base areas, the first in the vicinity (AT 9188) is the closest to the FAT VAN PASS area where recent enemy activity has been concentrated. The next possible camp site is further to the west along the large stream vicinity (AT 8785) this area is considered the most likely since it is close eachyl to the carget area for access but far enough any from our units for adequate socurity. The final area is located in a small draw at the foot of the mountain in the vicinity of (AT 851967). A combination of two or three camps is possible and can not be disregarded.

#### C. CATAFILITIES

Inc energies probable of 2 serif in in resmonse to the intro-

(1) Capability #1. In write draw into the mountains to the north while covering dis novement site with a holding forces.

(2) Copining #2. To defend critical areas such as food and weapons caches, to hand comps are /or assent all personnel or equipment while attempting to move to to safe to

(3) Currollium & 'h emi' contact unless bramped.

(A) Capables, "..., To ablebe to protocol of company attraceth while authorities to minimum and present that the auteur of contains as

(5) Capality #5. To attack in Battalia Strength.

#### D Ciclusions

- (1) The enemy will probably adopt capability #1. Themy forces usually will avoid contact unless they possess overwhelming superiority in personnel and fire power. Therefore upon arrival of friendly forces into the area the enemy will probably flee north into the mountains.
- (2) If possible the enemy will adopt capability #3 and avoid any contact with our forces; however aggressive action on our part can prevent this.
- (3) If our operations threatens his vital areas he is likely to adopt capability #2 while attempting to remove it to a safe area.
- (4) If main elements of his forces are seriously endangered by our operations he is likely to adopt Capability #4. In order to save his major combat forces.
- (5) The least likely enemy course of action is to adopt capability #5 which he will only adopt if he believes he can achieve overwhelming superiority.

#### 2. THE THE PLANTING OF THE OWATION

#### Report:

- A. Information concerning enemy attempts to move out of area of operations. Report direction of movement and size of forces.
  - B. Evidence of recent camp sites.
- C. Trails normally used by enemy include direction, width, and any evidence of recent artists.
  - E. Unit identification
  - F. Locations of rice and other caches.
- G. Information or cultivated field, type of crops, locations and siz of cultivated areas.
  - H. The number of Vietnamese civilians in area.

#### 3. RECOMMAISSANCE AND COSEMANION MISSIOMS

- A. Companies report any observation of Vo movements.
- R. Requested Reconnaissance (P to observe great of SAMC AN OF valley.
- ে. Remucsi Aemial reconnaissance of প্ৰাট () চল Vallua from

## 4. IF ISTOR FOR FUNCTING FORCETTING ONLYTON TO SIMPLY WIN CAPATION

See references (b), (c), & (d). Then feasible all POTYVOS will be brought to the POTY collection point in the vicinity of the Battalian Command Group for interposation, and disposition, Report capture of all POW's/VOS to S-2 on Battalian Command net.

#### 5. MAPS.

(a) Standard reference Map. Vietnam, AMS. Series L7014, 1150,000, Sheet 6641 III.

and a contract of the second

PACE (3)

the transfer of the second of

#### DECLASSIFIED

(b) Proto Map Supplement, Vietnam, 4MS Series L9020, 1:25,000, Shee 5641 III N.

#### 6. COLMANDE INTELLIGENCE

a. Refer to references (h), (c), & (d)

b. PASSINED

DATE	$\mathrm{Lo} T_{M}$ $^{2}L_{\Lambda}$	شىل • الأحلاءال ♦
11 Dec	Snow - Job	Long - Legs
12 Dec	Hour - Glass	Sun - Mial
13 Dec	Rain — Bell	Plant - Seed
14 Dec	Beat - Down	Bean 🗕 Pole
15 Dec	Bath - Tub	-Rase — Drum
16 Dec	Check - Pook	Cash - Box

#### 7. ASTRONOMICAL DATA

4. For the period from 11 Dec to 16 Dec 66.

DATE	TOME	s/R	<th>eect</th> <th>M\th</th> <th>M/R</th> <th>м/з</th>	eect	M\th	M/R	м/з
11	0641	0704	1816	1839	List		
12	0642	0705	1816	1839	ਾ ਜੁੰਸ		
13	0643	0706	1817	1840	ME.		
14	0643	0706	1817	1840	NH		
15	0644	0707	1818	1841	ल मन्त्र	0956	2116
16	0644	0707	1818	1841	NEW	1041	2210
	-	- • - •			20.23		

#### 8. REPORTS REDULE TO

A. Transmit s'ectronically all information of intelligence value to Battalion 9-2 proceduately on Battalion Command net.

S. A. BRUNN HIM TVER Lt. Col. Commanding



3d Battalion, 9th Marines Hoa Thanh, RVN 102000H December 1966

Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

Ref: None

Time Zone: Hotel

1. Distribution for Operation Order 333-66 as follows:

```
Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Commanding General, 1st Marine Air Wing
Commanding Officer, 9th Marines
                                                                 2
Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 26th Marines
Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines
Commanding Officer, Battery "F", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines
Commanding Officer, 1st 8" Howitzer Battery
Commanding Officer, Company "B" (-), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion
Commanding Officer, Company
                               1st Engineer Battalion
Commending Officer, Company "B" 1st Tank Battalion
Commanding Officer, Company
                                9th Motor Transport Battalion
Commanding Officer, Shore Party Battalion
S-1
S-2
5-3
                                                                 1
S-4
Communications Officer
Commanding Officer, Company "K", 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
Commanding Officer, Company "A", 1st Battalion, 26th Marines
Commanding Officer, Company "I"
Commanding Officer, Company "K"
Commanding Officer. Company "L"
Commanding Officer, Company "M"
File
```

S.A. BRUNNENMEYER
LtCol., U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 333-66

OFFICIAL:

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

S-3

UNDER SSIFIEM (F-i)



Time Zone: Hotel



#### 3d Battalion, 9th Marines Hoa Thanh, RVN 102000H December 1955

Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

Ref: (a) Map: Vietnam AMS Series L 7014, 1:50,000 Sheet 6641 III

#### 1. OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS.

a. Execute all close air support missions under positive control of Forward Air Controllers.

#### 2. AIRCRAFT ALERT STATUS.

- a. Alert conditions for close support aircraft
  - (1) Aircraft with conventional armament

Condition	Status	Armament	
A	5 minutes	250 pound HE and	napalm
В	15 minutes	250 pound HE and	napalm

#### 3. AIRCRAFT ARMAMENT.

a. Armament loading code - Use "Delta" code for specifying loads to be carried and for pilot reporting.

#### 4. COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

- a. All fixed wing will contact Oldfield 14 on Button Gold.
- b. Oldfield 14 "Lima" wall monitor Button Yellow continuously.

#### 5. MEDEVACS AND RESUPPLIES.

a. All medevacs and resupplies will be under the control of the Shore Party (HST).

S.A BRUNNENMEYER
LtCol., U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

J. C. METAS

Major, U.S. Marine Corps S-3 (E-1)



3d Battalion, 9th Marines Hoa Thanh.RVN 102000H December 1966

Appendix 2 (On Call Fires) to Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam AMS Series L 7014, 1:50,000 Sheet 6641 III (b) DivO PO 2000.20

Time Zone: Hotel

#### 1. On Call Fires.

Concentration Number	Coordinates	Nature of Target	ZOR
BF 601	913874	Obj 1	L
BF 602	<b>851</b> 864	Village	K
BF 603	898878	Obj 3	L
BF 604	852867	Draw	K
BF 605	858856	Village	K
BF 606	864869	Stream Junction	K
BF 607	879870	Stream Junction	K
BF 608	881848	Hill 208	A
BF 609	898886	Hill Top	L
BF 610	<b>907</b> 854	Draw	L
BF 611	901851 31	Drawing, St. Fina 8	L
	•	et la mad of	
	· .	1011 1 1 1951	

S.A. BRUNNENMEYER

Apper is a for Companding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 333-661 III

OFFICEAL: . ie J.G. MEPAS: 1 - 123 127 127 127 128 5 <u> 208</u> Major, U.S. Marine Corps 1,230 S=36-5 g 173 د بات راق r r 4.1 (11.3 12 11 3 11 6 E7 664 1 ( ) 1 8 1 23 (n-?-1) 1-1-13 F\_ (1) 3F ( 1. ert - i Jestidion 11,00 11,00 3151W Streen 1 112 つくご British Tomas .. Clup UNCLASSIFIED 58 613 LPAW J" 613 J. 527 - - -ر ت ترکی



3d Battalion, 9th Marines
Hoa Thanh, RVN
102000H December 1966

The the parties of the year

Appendix 1 (Groups of Fires) to Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operations Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam AMS Series'L 7014, 1:50,000 Sheet 6541 III (b) DivO PO 2000.20

Time Zone Milhotel

### 1. Landing Zone Frep.

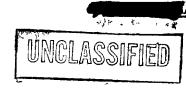
	3	
B1F		L2 Pengui
BF 700		833863
BF 701		835864
BF 702		841863
B <b>F</b> 703		845858
-		,
B2F		L2 Parrot
BF 704		885842
BF 705		890843
BF 706	_	888838
٧		
B3F		L2 Parrot
BF 707		884832
BF 708		890833
BF 709		884835

### 2. Prep Fires on Objectives.

B4F

BF 710 BF 711 BS 712	,* +		863863 867863 868858
BF 713 BF 714 BF 715	x ,,		0bj B 870875 674874 972880
B6F BF 716 BF 717 BF 718		b.	05; 0 913387 910384 914385

(d-1-1)



Obj A

### COMPLETE

B <b>7F</b>	Оъј Д
BF 719	866844
BF 720	87084 <b>1</b>
BF 721	865840
BF 722	865835
BF 723	870837

S.A. BRUNNENMEYER
LtCol., U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

(11 - 11 - 1

<u>DISTRIBUTION:</u> Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

OFFICIAL:

J.G. METAS

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

smar cita, de-

 (D-1-2)





3d Battalion, 9th Marines Hoa Thanh, RVN 102000H December 1966

Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam AMS Series L 7014, 1:50,000 Sheet 6641 III (b) Divo Po 2000.20

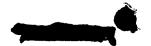
Time Zone: Hotel

Task Organization: No Change

- 1. SITUATION.
  - a. Enemy forces. See current Intsums
  - b. riendly forces.
    - (1) Battery "F", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines direct support.
    - (2) 1st 8" Howitzer Battery general support reinforcing Battery "F", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines.
- 2. MISSION. Same as Operation Order 333-66
- 3. EXECUTION.
  - a. Concept of operations.
    - (1) Battery 'F", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines and 1st 8"
      Howitzer Battery provide close continuous fire support
      for units in the Battalion zone of action. The fire support
      coordination center (forward) will control fires within
      this zone of action.
  - b. Battery "F", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines.
    - (1) Direct support
    - (2) Priority of fires to west (left) company.
  - c. 1st 8" Howstzer Battery.
    - (1) General support reinforcing
- (2) Priority of fires to 3d Battalion, 9th Marines

(D-1)







#### d. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) All supporting fires in operation area will be controlled by 3d Battalion, 9th Marines FSCC (forward). All other fires, except artillery, fired for units within 3d Battalion 9th Marines TAOR will be controlled according to standard clearance procedures by 3d Battalion, 9th Marines FSCC (rear). All artillery fire will be controlled by FSCC (forward).
- (2) All safety procedures now in effect regarding aircraft and troop safety will be adhered to closely.

#### 4. TARGET INFORMATION.

- a. Groups of fires will be on call for prep fires on objectives and landing zones. Control of prep fires will be by the FSCC (forward). Forward observers submitt requests for groups of fires to FSCC (forward). See Appendix 1.
- b. On call fires have been plotted on each objective; forward observers call these missions as needed to the battery. See Appendix 2.
- Forward obsevers submit H and I requests as soon as possible.

#### 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY.

- a. Save-aplane will be in effect twenty-four hours a day in Battalion zone of action.
- b. This FSCC will place a restrictive fire plan in effect when required.

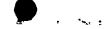
#### 6. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

- a. Communication's Electronics.
  - (1) An artillery relay station will be placed at Company "K", 3d Battalion, 9th Marines Command Post.
  - 2) All units in the zone of action will call fires to Battery "F", and Eastalion, 12th Marines.

- (D-2)







#### b. Command.

(1) The FSCC will displace a forward section to operate with the Command Group.

S.A. BRUNNENMEYER
LtCol., U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

#### APPENDIXES:

1 - Groups of Fires

2 - On Call Fires

<u>DISTRIBUTION</u>: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 333-66 (Operation Sterling)

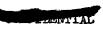
OFFICIAL:

J.G. METAS

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

S-3

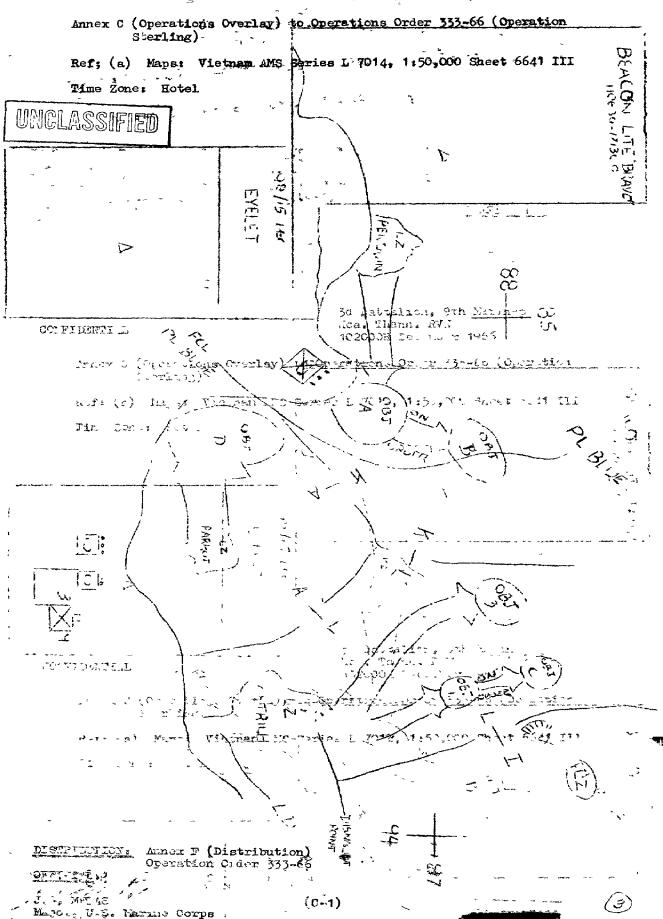




11



3d Battalion, th Marines Hoa, Thanh. R 102000H December 1966



-		
	S. P. S.	15
CILLES TOWN		ENCLOSURE (2)
Nov. 30 - ngc. 01	OF. 2. Arrived Mes. Cr. at. 944724 Journal Glosid	
101, 1-17, 17, 20, 3/0 Spire 2, 3/0	2 301230 3 010600	
Tret.		(A) =

_ =			_	, -,	,		_ D	ECI	ASS	SIF:	IED	~		<del></del>	- 1				
			الم معلم مده	2%5													 · ·		
UNCLASCIFIED				To the same of the						AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	TATO TO THE TATO CONTRACTOR OF THE TATO CONTR						ENCLOSURE (2)	THE STREET,	
	01 - CB	يازين في المحادث المحا	ederiche er eine der eine der er e	JOHNAL CREMED.	AL CLOSTD.					en de de la companyation de la comp	. All 18				e dem ez ezgenetődése adoment e em ezgenetődésegenetődés				
	DEC		Ţ	amor -	Mallon,					The state of the s			AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT						
E	36	, <sub>1</sub> / <sub>1</sub> / <sub>1</sub>	a si Octoba					*						480.3					
WONTH TOTAL THE		10 cm 1 cm 10 cm	- - -	009000			A Committee of the Comm												
		100	- Agree		2		1	-											
			Transt T			<b>-</b>										3			(4)





Dec. 02 - 03

JOHN 1 W. 4-2, 3/9

DECLASSIFIED

मा प्राप्त प्रकार के कि जा कि जा

	ርቲም ርቲም	براي هادد	र <u>गणी</u> र	Aces	ראה גוני	<b>ተ</b> ሳታ <b>ለ</b> ዊ የአመታወጡ	مدن (ساید) دون (ساید)
		1	1020600	1		JOUHIAT, OP IN UP	
***************************************		2	021045			Assim d Command, Pelerved / 403. Per Cr Toc AT 941781	SAF
		3	021155	OF-M	OF	Con Convoy vic (AT 908727) had an all the state of the st	S-Tr
,	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				Com Convoy via (AT 908727) had an electrically detonited mine a pladed 5ft. in Front of our Charmad 3 W on Hogh ground 100 ft. to right	-Q_F
<del></del>						front. Withrew 3 granades at front jeep. Jeep occupants ret'd 200 rds	
<del>-</del>	<del></del>					7.62 Nr. Nake advanced party swept burn rea and net security cround	-
	· 	<del></del>				disabled vehicle. In accuracy on convoy. Achieved 1 we assumed. 2 VC K	<u> </u>
	;		<u> </u>			(CONF) found 2 7.62mag. 50 rds 7.62mm, 1 pack, 2 car halt, 3 objecting	· ·
						and 1 concusion granade and misg. nargonal goar.	T-2
100		4	022300	Sont2	OF	SPAR report ( T 935707) 1sta afternoon	T-P
							1
_							
						TO THE OWN THE PROPERTY OF THE	
						ENCLOSUR	<b>(</b> 2)
91	1		İ	- 1	•		

<del>-</del>	-				-	_		 ,		120	 180 0	 - **			
		الأمدالية والمداد	5.F	S-F			****						7	Ł	
UNCLASSIFIED	حال يؤندن ن		1	TH.E.		t			der	and Chairman Anguerra (1997) and a second				ENCLOSURE (#)	
DEC. 03 - 04	#U E E E E	£	JOHEN AL OPEN ED	NO. SICNIFICANT. WIBIY. ACTIVATIV. DITEMG REPORT TO PERIOD OF				والمراقب من المراقب ال	alle, e. a. conduminant moth distribution options disposition of the contract	i de de la company de describis de la company de la compan					
	30th of the 4-2, 3/9	اددله، مائلگ غامانه وال کلست	1 030600	The second secon											
		المدرد للمراد للمراد المراد			-	- ***		 - ,							(A)



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

04 - 05 DEC.

	30 mm of 2, 3/9		, 3/9		जा मेगाल वर्ग वर्ग	, L- 71	
To Cup	द्राग १११३		44/4.44	J.	PAYAQ NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE	A PERSONAL PROPERTY.	
4	1-1-	040600			ICUINAL OF IN ED	is-F	_
1300	2	01.1145	OF-I_	.OF	THIN convoy moving south vic (AT-925897) recid. 50 ands S/A fire from		
					4. VC vic (17 929390). and (AT-928397). ARW - rotid 200-rds S/A: GoI plt.		• •
	}				fired 4 rds 81m mortar, and 5 rds 196mm. Co I sod. checked area. Hee s	resulte 4	_,T?
	<del> </del> -						.~
	; <del></del>			of more discounty.			
	<b></b>		1		The state of the s	-	
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>				-	-
	<del> </del>						
			<u> </u>		- The control of the	Marine and the second s	<b>-</b> -,
,						-	
						1 4	
9					FINCLOS	∳	
<b>B</b>				<u> </u>		5 11 3	<b>7</b>



CUT

1020

05 - 06 DEC.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	1011 21.4 IV 11 8-5, 3/9				न्या विद्यार विद्यार	
	.4111 	<del>-</del>	فالمسه	יאף י	Anable traded	₩₩₩. ₩₩₩. ₩
1	1	050600			JOUEN AT. OP EN ED	e and an
1	2	050945	OF-I	OF	Rec'd 10 rds sniper fire-from 1 VC-(AT 936873). Sweeping area	S-F
-	3	051050	OF-K		Co K plt vic (AT 888770) found 81mm mine on side of rd with pressure	S-F-
,		i			released/ differ desired	1

device. destroyed in place with 25 lbs. C-/. 1335 A 050955 OF-I OF Train vic (AT 952898) recid 100 rds automatic fire from vic (AT 946901) Train proceeded and was blown in tunnel. Arty mission fired 2 rds WP and 45 rds H.E., 81 fired 19 rds 81mmmortars, 106's fired 4 rds. searched area neg. results. S-F-M 1340 5 051155 Intelligence report (SEE FILES) OF-K OF SOF\_M Tiger **230**0 052130 Apprex 5 VC AT (AT 897815) fired apprex. 30 rds fm ambush. OF fire and persued /2 fire teams fired approx 300 rds. Kilo fired 64 ENCLOSURE &

MOUNTAINEDIT

"COMINENTIAL

06 - 07 DEC.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOITTH TOT 5-2. 3/9 ייי ליווים ל Jariel T 1060600 JOURNAL OP EN ED 1 sqd. VC spetted at coord (AT 889806) personal wons include carbines 061840 OF-K OF and (2) M-60 MG's moving westerly direction. Source of info a villager S-F-M fm HOA IOC. OF-K6 rates F-6. 061945 Agent Report (SEE FILES) F-2 2015 Ish awood S-F JOYA/ 0600 070600 JOURNAL CLOSED ENCLOSURE (2)



UNCLASSIFIED

TAGE OF

سلا بالأساس

DECLASSIFIED

<b>ጥ</b> ነው። ተነ <u></u> ጉሀጥ	79777 1977	, wat	الأمكدمة	بال	THATTOTAL	States of the state of the stat
	1	070600	<u> </u>		JOURNAL OP FNED	S-F
1425	2	071350	OF-K	OF	Cok plt. vic (AT 885824) found 60mm Mertar explosive device with presu	
*5	And the second				device blew in place with 1 lb. C-4.	S-F-M
430	3	071215	OF-I	OF	Co I nlt. vic (AT 928895) was ambushed hit with grenades. number of	
			-		grenades not known at this time	S-F-M
1615	4	071630	OF-2	OF-I	Agent-one reported 1 WC plt. located vic (AT 865839). 3/9 S-2 Rates C-	8
					One VC Co lacted vic (AT 880365) 3/9 S-2 rates F-6.	S-F-M
635	5	071635	OF-2	OF-I	A.O. checking area of reported VC plt. vic (AT 863832) spetted 16 VC	; 
					wearing brush hats. Obs. 2 wons VC dispersed into brush before action	
	[		<b> </b>		could be taken.	S-E-I
2045	6	072045	Booze	OF-2	Intell. Rpt. (See Files)	S-F-M
	7	072200	s-2	F-2	SPAR Rpt. (See Files)	S-F-M
2315	8	071215	OF-I	OF	CoI sad. at (AT 928895) ambushed by est. sqd VC at (AT 926896) wearing	ARVN to
					uniforms and carrying American typewriter. VC threw 2 hand granades at	
+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +					fired 10 rds of S/A ammo sod. ret'd 1.0 rds 7.62mm S/A fire, Did not ch	1
					area immediately because of terrain concentrated on Med Evacing Wia's	- /
9					Sqd. later checked area with Neg. result, ARVN units in area denied any their patrels in vic. 2 USMC WIA's	



08 - 09 DEC.



JOHN THE 8-2, 3/9

PAGE OF

بالديد بالديد

יידער) ייד יידער ייד	हाता. सरक्र	ኮጣኒ	i Auto	<u>m</u>	The state of the s	Authors.
	1-	080600			JOURNAL OP IN ED	s_f
	2	080825	OF-M	OF.	At (AT 902745) point men-tripped explosive deviceson trail rigged w/tri	
	- Taraka		TO THE PARTY OF TH	erianisti i ai in Varia	wire emplosive was chicom grenade w/instant fuze. patrel continuino	
					after returning man to CP - 1 - 119MC - 171	S-F-M
1450	3	081420	OF-M	OF	CoM patrel vic (AT 890709) tripped explosive device which failed to	
					detenate. The trip wire was made of fish wire and was streched across	1
, -					3ft. wide area on the right side of the pathmand attached to a rock, wir	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR
,					was cheet high. destroyed in place w/12 block C-4.	S-F-M
1500	4	081435	OF-K	OF	CeK patrel vic (AT 909819) discovered 2-106rds, 1-90nm rd; 4-M-79,	
					and 1-81mm W.P. All found w/in 20 meters radius. Destroyed in place	
					w/denme	S-F-M
2100	5	082055	OF-I	OF	"I" A unit reports that 606 unit is moving 9 Dec. will make laison w/ne	W,
					unit and send info ASAP.	S-F-M
081210	6	081210	of-k	OF	Patrel at (AT 922817) rec'd 100 rds S/A fire and 3 grenades, fm VC ambu	sh.
					est. 6 VC 1. K-1 unit moving to support other unit and pursuring. 2. K	
					and T-15 located tunnel complex, search will be slow and through. 3. U	nits 4
3					ret'd 800 rds S/A fire, 10 hand grenades, 20 lbs. U-4 to destroy tunnel	MOSURE (Z



UNCLASSIFIED

JOTT T.	ر *د⊸ه سالم	3/9	न्त्र भूरा विशेष व	^	
SFT.	ካባር	لل دوباديد	The Popular of the second seco	شابان. اعتباری،	
			complex. Completed-search of area. Neg. results, recommended destrue	tion.	
Fr 540	and of Market along	enementaria gant in terretaria de desendante de la compansión de la compan			
		Marie 12. Table Study - Committee of Students		ane	
			charge/6-chicom-grenades: 2-M-26-grenades:	S-F-M	
7 o	90 <b>60</b> 0		JQUBNAL_CIASED	S-F	
			THE PARTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH		
				-	
			The state of the s		
				~~   	
				SURE (Z	
	SET	SPT.	tithe outs all	complex. Completed-search of area. New. results. recommended destrue  of ville retid to K-6 Gp. 2 HMC./2 PF's WIA's. Captured Equipment.  1 fire carbine. 1 french automatic; 1=45 Gal: pistel, 1 fire pound shows the charge/6 chicom prenades. 2-M-26 grenades.	





09 - 10 DEC.

	JO17 T	د-6 سال آن	, 3/9		_ wo New	
יייער דיי רטיד	ण्य <b>ट</b> सरस्य	•	10/77/10	بال		المناسلات . المناسلات .
	1	09 0600	Å		JOUENAL, OP FN ED	S-F-
15	2	091130	OF-I	OF	India 4-1 redid 2 carbine sniper rds while standing security for UDT	
1				The state of the s	team while standing on bridgeretid 2-rds 7.62mm and has sent fire	
The state of the s	l F	<u> </u>			team to check area. Neg. results: -	S-F-M
1425	3	091150	OF-M	OF.	MCo plt. patrol vic (AT 896706) point man tripped ChiCom granade 3 USM	
	i 			The state of the s	WIA Med-Evac, 1 man Med-evaced	S-F-M
1620	4	091620	OF-K	0F-2	Intell. Rpt. (See Files)	S-F-M
1830	5	091545	oF-6	OF	1-M-26 Explosive device loc vic (AT 901800) w/fish line trip wire found	· ·
				~~~~~~ ne	trail camouflaged in bushes 21 inches above ground. Trip wire 21 in ab	bvo
					detected by bisual means by point man blown in place by 1 lb. blk. C-4.	SM
,	6	092100			Special Intell. Rpt (See Files)	
	7	100600			JOURN AL CLOSED	S-F



ملاءوليل

0080

1345\_

DECLASSIFIED

CUT

10 - 11 DEC.

JOURNAL OP FNED

JOHN T TO 5-2, 3/9

100600

100800

100950

100930

1430

1435

101320

102120

102100

110600

4

6

ន

10

Sent-2

S-2

Sent2

K-6

Corsain

OF

OF

OF

OF

F\_2

OF

 $0_{\mathbf{f}}$ 

TO ACTE

SPAR RPT. (See Files)

SPAR report (See Files)

place late this afternoon.

JOURNAL CLOSED

SPECIAL INTELL. RPT. (SEE FILES)

UNGLASSIFIED

S WILL WAY ምላዊ ም Bridge at vic (AT 933895) is passable but weak, at vic (AT 932921) completely out, at vic. (AT 927923). completely out. DON't have contact with ARVN OFF at this time. Will make Liasion with ARVN OFF. ASAP. S-F-M Bridge weakened by 3 different charges of C-4 size of charges unknown 4 foot crador in middle. Truck can still pass. Notified of that repairs SOF-M were needed squad size unit in area. S-F Remort on bridge from Isherwood check Files ! S-F-M 'S-F-M EDD personnel no longer required kilo unit. clear area destroyed duds in S-F Unit had 3 out posts hit w/grenades at 2050 tonight at coord (AT 945776)S- F-M ENCLOSURE

UNAUTIBLE

1730

2135

11 - 42 DEC.



DECLASSIFIED

<b>₩</b>	JOH THE TOT 5-2, 3/9				च 4दाह 💮 💮	ALLE	Th.	The state of the s
Trep Di out	दुक्तः - स्ट्राप्तः	تاسده	1 de Janes	70	That the private and the second secon			امان 14 مان
	1	110600	À		JOHENATOP ENED	* -		æ.
11300	2	111115	Agent	F-2	Special Intell. Ppt. (See Files)			F_M
13,45	3	131800H	OF-K	OF	Co K Plt. vic (AT 850883) found pressure release mine	under rock w/	-	
	1				wire type of mine unknown destroyed in place.			_F_M
1540	4	111532	L-2	<u>of</u>	Picked up 15 VCS w/ I.D. cards vic (AT 917873) after w equipment. All range from 21 to 32 years old. Holding	g for interogat	tion,	
<u> </u>	-				Interpreter no at this point. Three more people picked	l vo with diffe	\$	~
	5	120600			type ID cards. Total VCS - 15 JOUHNAL CLOSED	مدمود المراجعة المرا المراجعة المراجعة ال		6-F-M
		TO THE STATE OF TH					1	
						angang dagan darin		pathyadrina at at
<b>(A)</b>						Fancio	) SURE	4

DECLASSIFIED

١,

# TONE DE MANAGER

12 - 13 DEC.

JOHN'S TYP 5-2, 3/9

त्र**्र** 

ملك خلاديد

			• • •		with the state of	-
Lii UAll	प्राप्त सम्बद्ध	-	ייין איין	ر <b>کان</b> دور	Tri A y martin	A TIME OF T
	1	120600H			TOURNAL-OP ENED	4
0815	2	120740	PF*A	QF_	2nd Plt. moving towards objective P tripped an explosive device. MFD=	S-F
					EVAC called completed 0806h 1 USMC TA. device at (AT 882831)	S-F-M
0830	3	120820	PF₩A	OF	INTELL. RPT. (SEE FILES)	S-F-M
1225	4	120820	OF-L	OF	INTELL. RPT. (SEE FILES)	S-F-M
1235	5	120903	OF-K	OF	Scout vic (AT 873873) observed 1 VC w/wpn slung over shoulder VC seeing	
				<u> </u>	scout and fled. scout fired 20 rds 7.62mm at VC. searched area v/neg.re	
1615	6	121400	ISH-2	OF	NATIONAL POLICE RPT. (SEE FILES)	S-F
1630	7	121530	GMK	OF	8 un formed VC (AT 874880) approached leading element of unit. Unit set	•
					hasty defense. VC moved into bush before deading element could bring for	re to
					to bear. 3 VC left area. type of wpns unknown. waited aprrox 20 mins.	in
					ambush. No contact. Directed unit to attack 5 VC movement was appearent	lv
					heard by VC, who leftarea. No rds fired.	S-F-M
1705	8	121705	Ish-2	OF	special intell rot (SEE FILES)	S-FAM
1830	9	121445	CoI	OF	One USMC vic (AT 933885) while loading his 45 cal. pistol had an accide	ential
					discharge wounding himself in the lower left leg. MED-EVAC CALLED and	CLOSURE (Z)
<b>B</b>					completed 121527H	I S-E-M

JOITT 1 TY 9-0, 3/9

म् १८७ \_\_\_\_



DECLASSIFIED

יי אייד דיי רטיד	در داند در داند	<u> শূপেই</u>	دوبهابت	Th.	الله المالية المالي	diva.
1855	10	121800	CoL	OF.	INTELL. RPT. (SEE FILES)	S-F-M
02:	11	130145	_CAC.15	Œ	Recid 7 rds-S/A-fire fm two VC CAG 15-A retid 50 fds 30 cal. link and 40 rds S/A . OF K fired 25 rds of 81mm illum. CAC checked area found	•
1	12	13 06 00			1 CHICOM grenade.  JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F-M
-						
(A)					ENCLO CONCLU	SURE (Z)



13 - 14 DEC.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOITT' 1 TOT 9\_2, 3/9 BAGE \_\_\_\_\_OF\_\_\_\_

入が円を入り 16000 CUT 130600 JOURNAL OP WIED 131000 Leading element at (AT 872880) recld approx 25 to 30 rds auto and semi-CoM/K OF auto rds. three explosive devices were in immediate area of trail. Retid immediate fire and anticipating larger force due to presents of auto wons. Reg. Huey gundarp while leading elements pursued physical search. Search revieled enemy to be using 7.62mm res. of US manufactor e S-F-Mexplosive device. 1415 131350 , 3 Pinefold OF INTELL. RPT. (SEE FILES) SOF-M 1530 Co I plt.vic (AT 934897) rec'd 6rds harrassing fire from est. 4 VC vic 131355 OF-I (AT 931898) Co I plt fired 60rds 7.62mm, 15 rds M-79 sad. size unit I-2 moved out checked area with neg. results. I-2 in support of I-1 fired 80 rds 50cal., 1 rd 106MM, 4rds 3.5 W.P. 30rds 7.62 link and 2rds M-79. reason for delay, difficult terrain. S-F-M 1610 5  $o^{F}$ 131540 4 caves destroyed vic (AT 875835) capacity of caves. 1 would hols 5 persons, PF-A other 3 would hold 1 or 2 persons. caves had only 1 entrances. No erit. S-F-M 1615 6 131620 Bamboo handle, canister head extremely rusty WC frag grenade, was found and PF-A OF destroyed vic (AT 867837). Grenade was not booby trapped. Des



## UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOHN OF TON 5-2, 3/9 म् भीतम Stin. Track APPROPRIATE TO الأمكرية CUT MAK. TT 1620 7 131609 CoL OF INTELL. RPT. (SEE FILES) 1820 131630 CoLOF INTELL RPT. (SFE FILES) 131620 CoL OF INTELL FPT (SEE FILES.) -S--P-M 10 140600 JOURNAL CLOSED S-F-M ENCLOSURE (E) E)

						DEC	LAS	SIE	TEI	)								
E L	S.F.	S-F	water plants									•			***************************************		48	
UNCLASSIFIED								Together transport to the complete transport transport to the complete transport transport to the complete transport transport to the complete transport transport to the complete transport trans	THE CO. C.	and a language of a state of a st					e en		ENCLOSURE (2)	
14 - 15 DEC 56	TOTHWAY, OPENED	JOURNAL CLOSED								-			-					
3/9	N ( )	150600		no.			-c-Main											
	11.04.00	-			THE TOTAL TRACK			Continues of the					AL ALZON		with a strict			
= 1	<u>,</u> 1	i i 	3 mg		-	DEC	! :LAS	SSIE	I TEI	;	<b>!</b>			<b>.</b>		-	-	<b>4</b>

MODRIFIEDEN	? <b>!</b> >
MODELED FARMAN	^`

J +	८।म. गुरुग	D₹	<b>ኮ</b> ይር ላ	TC	INCIDENT UNCLASSIFIED	ACTICN Popular
1	1 1	150600		-	JOURNAL OP EN ED	S-F
1300	2	151000	САС НО	OF	Local villagers of AP VAN DUONG (1) reported to PF's of CAC-14 that two femal	e
į h	)				vietnamese had been supporting viet cong t the two supporters were picked up	
	1				and questioned w/positive tesults. turned over to 3/9 S-2. Sent to ITT.	S-F
1300	3	151130	PF-A	OF	Intell. Rpt. (SEE FILES)	S M
1300	4	151150	PF-A	OF	Intell. Rpt. (SHE FILES)	S-F-M
2030	5	152030	Tiger	OF	Intell. Rpt. (SEE FILES)	S-F-M
0010	6	160010	Tiger-	5 <b>o</b> f	CAC-15 vic (AT 397814) rectd 4 rds carbine fire from 4 VC vid (AT 898814).	
					CAC-15 ret'd 15 rds. carbine fire with immediate illum. from tanks and 81's	
					Fired 34 rds illum. Searched area with 6 mcn Neg. results. Will search area	]
					again in morning.	S-F-M
		170600			JOURN AL CLOSED	
	1017				,	
1						
		-			The state of the s	
	_				ENCLOSURE	4
A)					MANTIMERE	

16 - 17 DEC, 66

UNCLASSIFIED IMCIDIMI FROV TC 1 1/1 160600 JOHRNAL OF ENFD Resupply convoy jeep and 1-mule 4 men sniped at 2 VC w/carbines med and chow 2 161715 I-6 OF 1750 resup. was returning fm 1-2 posit. to 1 C.P. when aprox. 5 to 10 rnds recid Mar. ret'd 50 rds. ret'd to 1-C.P.. 1-2 and 1-3 elements sweeping towards enemy posit. at this time jeep has 2 holes fm enemy fire. I-2 unit and I-3 unit completed sweep and search of reported enemy position w/neg. results. S-F-M 170600 JOURNAL CLOSED

(<del>+</del>)

DECLASSIFIED

CONTRACTOR ST

<b>660</b>	<u>Outletutial !!</u>
	The second secon

17 - 18 DEC66

ROOME	t ma Cridad	777	•		17 - 18 DEC66 UNCLASSIFIED	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5∄ि, 1:1]≀	D LC	ላጊ፣ዋ	JC .	- In(Cit) h) di	de Jac
		170600			TOURNAL OPENED	S-F
800	, 2	171305	HqBn	OF	2 VC in PJ's w/rifles vic (AT 955735) moving S-W across valley.	S-F-M
1800	3	171800	OF <b>₩</b>	OF	SEE FIEES	S-F-M
15	1 4	171845	OF4K	OF	SEE FILES	S-F-M
	5	180600			JOUENAL CLOSED	s •
			,			
	7				The second secon	
						_ ]
		`				
	S.O.B.ECO.				1	( •
					1	
-						
					/	
					ENCLOSURE (	<b>5</b>
1	are is the superior of selver			<b></b>		

रिवेद्विति । त न्यून, १०

THE REAL PROPERTY.



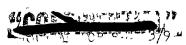
114 11 TOP 9 £ 3/9

DECLASSIFIED

19 - 20 DEC.

UNCLASSI	FIED

· · ·	f + <sup>3</sup>	,47(2 117(1	D i.C-	FFCV	TC	TMCIDHAL	AC TICN
		1	190600			JOURN D OF FRES	S-F
		<u>,12</u>	191025	OF-K	OF-3	K Co request Recon by fire at (19 231775) (00m, 30 Cal, 50 Cal) PF report	
,		4	<b></b>			VC in this area. Unit from K Co will sweep through after fire.	S-F-M
12		13	191150	OF-K	OF.	Cok vic (AT 845777) recid information from villiger; that 10 to 12 VC located	
						vic (AT 834775) 1-M size unit with rennington (B) unit search area with Meg.	
	'e to salle dit donnée	· <del> </del>				resulis.	5-F-M
1300	Maryllin a dississific Spinster,	4	191200	3-2	F-2	Relay report (SET FTUSS).	S-F
1330	~	1 5	1 <b>8</b> 2030	Ish	F-2	Intell. Rat. (SET FILES)	S <del>-</del> F-M
1725		6	1 <b>917</b> 25	s-5	OF	Shar Rpt. (NT 798857) early morning.	S-F-M
1950	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7	1920	OF-I	OF -2	In ref. to mag. sent in on resupply recompatrol of Free from I-PTP, 13,U2.7	
·						was checked out by I-4 and has following rept. Amoroach from I-4 is mostly	
					<b></b>	blocked by water, recon patrol was able to make most of the area is under wat	er
	·					recon patrol was able to make progress by use of boat at several points.	
						then they neared objectave a orum was heard beating they also observed a fire	being
						bunkt as they approached. This area can be approached from old Kilô area.	S-7-11
2030′		8	192030			Special Intell. But. (STT WIJ.98)	9_17 <u>-1</u> 1
	An advancage man					, _	
						ENCLOSURE (2)	
(F);		4			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A R C TO A CONTRACT OF THE RESIDENCE AND A SECOND CONTRACT OF THE RESIDENCE AND ASSESSMENT OF THE RESIDENCE AN	٧



20 4 21 DEC 66

[ 1/ +	5ामि, ऑपुा	DŒ				
a una la page de la companie		12 13	<b>L</b> LCA	TC	INCIDENT UNCLASSIFIED	ACTION
	1 1	200600			JOURN AL OP EN ED	6-F
1300	2	201100	ISH	OF	Report from Naval Advisor Group	S-F
1730	13_	201715	OF-K	of	Man at (AT 894823) was lighting emersion burner when it flared up burning	5
, in the second	1				his eyes and face seri9usly. Man was Med-Evaced to "C" Med. completed 172CH	S-F
1800	4	201800	oF-I	OF*4	Weapons status rpt. (Sce Files)	
1805	5	201700	OF-I	0F-3	ARVN activity 20 Dec66 (See Files)	S-F
1810	6	201650	OF-I	OF	Wpns parts request (Sce Files)	S-F
2000	7	201905	OF-I	Oſ	Primeter bunker rec'd opprox. 15 rds auto carbine fore. fired back 6 rds	
	<u> </u>				60um , 1-81mm H.E., 6rds M-79 will send unit to check area first light	ļ <u>.</u>
					17-939868) 17-937872)	S-F-\!
5050	8	201930	of-2	OF	Rec'd rpt fm Co I that a sqd of VC entered village coord (AT 922857) and	
					distributed progenda to civilian this rpt has rectd in a civilian source	
					F-2 rates F-3	S
	<u>.</u>					<u> </u>
-						<b></b>
			The Manager		ENCLOSURE (Z)	<del></del>
<b>(£)</b>	a m H what re, i		. <del> </del>		LOTTE ED LATE	i i i



1715 AT TOP 5-2 3/9

21 - 22 DEC 66.

	ड्रान् इत्या	שת	FRCW	TC.	INCIDENT UNCLASSIFIED	ACTION MAJORIT
,	1	210600			JOUINAL OPINED	S-F
1000	2	P.019 05			In ref to I at (AT 939368) checked out area ('T 937872) w/neg. results.	
) (					Ammo expenditure 1-81rm H.F., 6-M-79 rds; 6-60mm rds. Ter min difficult to	i,
	1				nove in high elephant grass.	Y-2
1435	3	211410	OF-K	OF	CoK vic (AT 886832) destroyed 3 caves by C.C 15 unit. C.C 15 - 18 B unit a	lso
					found a house at ( T 885833) had drown roce t packupacy, was left over	5-F
1900	4	211634	OF-K	OF	In rof. to msg 211/10. Three caves were on north side of river. They were	e large
					enough to contain 5 to 7 vietnamese. Their construction was of Pumboo brac	ing
	1				and a harboo roof covered w/dirt.	5-F
1911	5	211500	OF-2	d <del>-</del> 5	C C-15 unit accompanied villagers harvesting rice north of SONG CAU DE ri	ver.
					Three caves were destroyed vic (AT 8 6832) by CAC-15. Caves had hot been	
					recently used and all wore large. 10 ft in dispeter, and 3 ft of clearance	e. S-F
					· ·	
		370C-1 200C-1				
					ENCLOSURE (2)	
2				·	L	<u></u>

MORANGE DELLE

(F)



5,75.

( *f* ₹

1030

1410

1755

1955

DECLASSIFIED

 $D \oplus$ 

110600

121425

221705

5 221800

221320 OF-I

FRCV

CAC-32

M-6

OF-I

 $\mathbf{T}$ 

OF

OF

OF

of-3

22 - 23 DEC. 66 UNCLASSI	FIED
JOURNAL OPENED	s-F
1 ARVN 6x vic (AT 933895) was blown on road, by claymore and then	hit with
80rds carbine fire from vic (AT 933898) ARVN ret'd 40rds. 5/A. sen	it sqd.
from I-2 and 1 sqd from I-1 to check area out checked area with Ne	eg results.
searching area for possible tunnels and holes.	s
Intell. Apt (See Files)	S-F
Man slipped and fell at coord. (AT 862722) on mountainside while on	r patrol,  cen right  S-F
injured right leg above the knee corpman says man has possible brok	cen right
leg. called for emergency Med-Evac.	S-F SH
ARVN Act. vic (AT 919859)	S-F F
and the second contract of the second contrac	
	<u> </u>
,	4



ENCLOSURE (

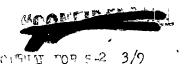
24	AAAI	adia (ka ∞aa	 
1	Chip Her	100 D	3/9

23 - 24 DEC. 66

ASSIFIED

JI T 1	IF H	SIF.	ישמ	FRCV	TC	Tincidenta and different and d	AC FOR
l For an assess	<u> </u>	1 1	230600			TOU.SN VT OLEM ZD	S-F
1615	<u> </u>	; 2	231616	Ish →2	OF-2	SPAR REPORT (See Files)	S-F
0	-	3_		s-2_	OF-2	Intell. Rpt. (See Files)	S-F
We approximate W	<u> </u>	4	240600			JOURN AL CLOSED	S-F
		<del> </del>				A STATE OF THE STA	
		*		<u> </u>		The state of the s	
	<u> </u>	1				The state of the s	
many and any a						The second secon	
	<b></b>	, i				The state of the s	
-							
· antican in	<u> </u>						
 	7						
AMETERS, Labor	\ 					ENCLOSURE F	
<u></u>							

MACALLE THE RES



240600 - 250690 pec66

' 4	1.41. 13	.04 2	-6 3/7				
	√ 1° 1°	ुराम् जार्	Tr'Cl	МОЯЯ	TC	INCIDANT TOURSELLESSIFIED	AC IFCM
		1	240600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
525		2	241300	<b>1-</b> 6	OF	Resupply convoy hit by 25 rds automatic fire sent on ford from I-2, 1 Mercury	
		i i				from I-3 to search area. Area search completed with Neg. Results. Search took	
		A Charles				about 90 Min	S-F-M
						the same and the same and the same same and the same same and the same	
		1				). The state of th	<u>.</u>
						THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE	<u> </u>
		1					<u>.</u>
						The suppose of the su	↓
	<del></del>						<b></b>
							•
	Marine de Constantino						
1 to							
	-	-				ENCLOSURE (Z)	<u> </u>
(A)			***************************************			· Zan	11

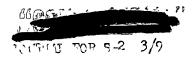


"MANESOFE FAL"



T. N. T.	SIF.	D.T.	<b>ነ</b> ረርም	TC	25 - 26 DEC. 66 INCIDENT	ACTO
	(å.	250600			TO ALM VT OL ELED	S-F
2000	, 2	252000	OF-I	OF	OFI-4 Rec'd Intell. rpt. (See Files)	S-F
2115	3	251920	OF-K	OF	60mm explosive device w/trip wire across tank track. trip wire one foot abov	4
					ground 60mm on foot to left of traid in bush lying on ground. Point man felt	7 _
					presure of ware on chin of lower leg. conferned presure of wire w/hand. Merc	2
					unit marked device. proceed on mission. Will dest oy in place at first lig	# t S-
2140	4	25 1955	OF-I	OF	"I" at (AT 929841) rec'd 300 s/a rds 2-60mm r)s fm first VC Sqd. ret'd 40rds	<u>.</u> -
					81mm H.E.16 rds 105 arty Ill. will search area first light. (E-925835)	S-F
	, i				The state of the s	
					The second secon	<b>}</b>
					The second secon	
						+
						-4
*   '	-					<del>-</del>
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		777				+
-						
					ENCLOSURE (Z)	

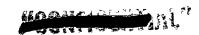




26 - 27 DEC. 66.

2/2	17:17	5 ⊈O∵	-2 3/9	•		26 - 27 DEC. 66. UNCLASSIFIED	
<b>7</b> 7	<b>√</b> κ <sup>1</sup>	SIR.	ית.	F FOM	TC	Incident การเกาะการ การเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกาะการเกา	ACIAL N
1	i	1	260600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
1045	<u> </u>	2	261015	K-6	OF	4 adult males working in field. K-1 unit apprehended and obs. pack or strap	
						burns marks on shoulders. Marks were made within last week. Individuals held	as
						VCS will be interrogated upon return to this CP (F-E T 904827)	S-F
1455	455 3 261305 K-6 OF Cok sqd patrol vic (AT 914836) observed 2 70S in bost proceeding un miver )						
						were halted by Marines. VCS opon observing Marines jumped over board and swam	
						toward far shore. Marines fired 10rds 7.62mm and (1) M-72 Law. could not obse	rve
1						effect due to distance unable to check boat er contents of boat as boat drift	æd
		4				to far from shore line. VCS not obser ed after firing.	S-F
1745		4	261615	F2/12	0F-2	picked up one VCS female 18 years old vic (AT 922791) who questioned Marines	oncern
						ing units strength. will forward to 3d ITT after questioning.	S-F
		5	270600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F
						)	
*							
***************************************	a sele	X					
77140 MB LANG						ENCLOSURE (Z)	

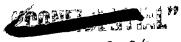






### 270600H TO 280600H .

7		POP	(ma के ही है जार			270600A 10 280800A .	ASSIFIED	
ا بر	+ 7 + ○{i	द्रामः, ग्रामा	שיתר	रुक्तुरु	TO	INCIDENT CITE		<b>4.</b> A. A. a.
- ~ -	1	1	270600			JOURNAL OPENED		S-F
0930	1	12	Rearpo	nt OF-2		Special Int. Reprot. While Marine Forces making sweep (AT 876	332) and (AT 84	285"7)
		* *			d	VC moved thru coord. (at 845875) to reorganize forces still u	nknown number	
	J					of VC in HOA-LAC Village AT 905824) and (at 889835) and (AT 9	12820) they are	
T						armed with grenades 60mm mortar and 12 mines already planted	on dikes withi	
						irice paddies throughout HOA-IAC Village. G-2 comments many re	ports of VC uni	s
						in this area.	****	S-F
							program gazarante gazante den de 4 h. de de de dekelen	
							destinação de político de ac Madria de destro Mangra d	<u> </u>
		1					pragrama distribution des approximation service service d	<u> </u>
							e de la appeniation de desse de	
							a distribution description description and the second	<u> </u>
<u></u>							\$	•
~am					<del></del>	1		<u> </u>
		<u>.</u>			<del></del>			<u>.</u>
addras 144	<del>}</del>				<del></del>			<u> </u>
	-		-			ENG.	Losum (I)	
••.					······································			
B							HIENTIAL	77



101911 TOP \$ 2 3/9

DECLASSIFIED

28 - 29 DEC. 66

UNCL	ASSI	IFIED
	UNCL	UNCLASS[

) ,	{+V-н + 	SIR.	D.C	N.Cha.d.	J.C.	TMCiD助山	ACTIC:
م سـ بـ	(	\ 11	2806 <b>0</b> 0.		<u> </u>	TOHEN AL OP EN ED	S-F
212	5	. 2	2UDec	Sen-2	0F-2	Special Intell. Rpt. (See Files)	s-F
215	0	13	22 Dec	Sen=2	0F-2	Special Intell. Rpt. (See Files)	S-F
ţ,		4				the state of the s	
	•	7		į			
				Te # 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15			
							1
		, e					
							]
						1	
						\$	
-	1						
	3			<del> </del>			
25.2						The state of the s	
7-47-4						4	
£)				<u> </u>	1	ENCLOSURE (Z)	<u> </u>
	•						77

CONTRACTOR AL



NOV. 28 - 29

UNCLASSIFIED

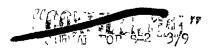
JOITTH TOT 9-2, 3/9

DECLASSIFIED

क्रा स्थाप

ملك بلأدويد

Ť	TTV-T		ئىلىس باھ ئىن	1977	m	Answer and	4 24 10 VA
****		, 1	280600	Å	·	JOURNAL OP ENED	S-F
		2	290600			JOURNAL GLOSED	5
11							
, register		· · · · ·	-				
-				-			
-		!			** Description of a		
1.						The state of the s	
	······································	<del>,</del>	-				\$
/					Team lough by		
		<u> </u>			}		
\ \							1
ļ							and the same of th
-							
		ļ					-
-		-				And the second s	
		-				ENCLOSURE (A	
		•		}	•		Tiell



29 - 30 DEC 66.

]''	7.4 	517. 1771	DIC	P POM	TC	Incident INCIASSIFIED	ACTIC Tyright
,		1	290600		, ,	JOURNAL OP ENED	S-F
	0915	2	290855	o <b>F-</b> 2	K,I, Sen-2	Special Intell. Rpt. (See Files)	S-F
1350		3	29 13 40	Ish-2	0F-2	Special Intell. Rpt. (See Files)	S-F-M
		4	29 1225	СоI	OF	CoI CP vic AT 929896) rec'd 1 rds sniper fire from vic (AT 924898). CoI fire	
						team fired 100 rds 7.62mm searched out area w/neg. results.	S-1-M
1815		5		CoK	OF	ChiCom w/trip wire, wire 3 inches above ground. Grenade buried 17 inches to	
						right side of trail. wire attached to small wooden stake. Point man tripred	
						device called Med. Evac. and checked out area for additional booby traps.	
						One (1) friendly troops WIA. (vic AT 903814)	S-F
						1	
				*			
				•		4	
	-					ENCLOSURE (A)	5: 10

"CONFIDENTIAL"

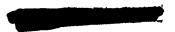
30,31 DEC 66

UNCLASSIFIED TMCIDMIT ACTION 1-15-1 5,78 DIG**PRCA**  $\mathbf{T}$ 300600H JOURNAL OPENED K Plt found human foot prints an elephant tracks vic (AT 845776). K Unit 3014445 OF-K 1520 est. co size unit of VC in area not more than one to two days ago. est. based on well fortified pos. and number of foot prints. VC est. direction of march is south to Mt. I,K,L,I Sen-2 1800 B01800 [ Special Intell. Rpt. (See Files) 0**F-**2 S-F DECLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (Z)

3.71	יכר שייה	9-	2 3/9			31 - 01 JANUARÝ 67 UNCLASSIFI	ED
1196		Tr.	D.u.	FROM	JF.	INCIDINT	<b>1</b> 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
			310600			JOURN AI, OP FN ED	S-F
510	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2	31 <b>1</b> 500	<b>S</b> -2	0F <b>-</b> 2	Special Intell. Rpt. (SEE FILES)	S-F-M
		+					
6		丁					•
						i	
		+					
	1	1					
		+		an <del></del>			
		$\dagger$					
		1.					•
		-}					
						ENCLOSURE (E)	
	<b>,</b>					ENCLOSUM (72)	

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NIFTH MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

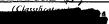
FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and hour)

			(Cursiniunos)	010001	12400E	L December 19		
TIM	\E	T				ACTION TAKEN		
IK'	OUT	SERIAL	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M–Maps S–Staff	T-Troop F-File	
11600z		1	011600Z	Received 9th Marine Frago 343-66		SF		
		2	0 10 700	Elements of 3/9 began movement from An	ioa			
			•	operating base to new unit area in Da N				
				FAOR, replacing the 4th Battelion, 503r				
				Infantry. Co. "I" completed displacement	to			
				Da Nang and Co. "M" started movement to	area.			
				First elements of the forward command g	roup			
				displaced to new area. Co."I" and elemm	etso	2		
				Co."M" displaced to corresponding units				
				4/503 Inf. and started to operate in ne	w area	1.		
		3.	011200	FragO for 02 December 1966. Faragraph	1 and			
				2 no change. 3. Co."I" continue to take			-	
				new CP and sector of TAOR. Co. "K" OFCON	2/5			
				Co. "I" OPCON 3/7. Co, "M" continue to				
				new CP and sector of TAOR. 4 and 5 omit		SF 9th	Mar.	
				TOWN OF CHILD DO SOL OF THOUSAND TO CHILD OF THE PROPERTY OF T				
		4	011000	Company "I" chopped OPCON from 2/5 to	z /a			
				at 010800H.	<del>717</del> —	SF 9th	Mar.	
						7 931	THE A.	
					•			
				`				
		1						
						,		
<del>-</del>								
		1						
1		<u> </u>						
		† · · · · ·						
		†						
- 1								
		<u> </u>						
	<del></del>						·	
<del>-</del>		1 1						
	· ·							
				_				
			<del>                                     </del>					
-		1						
		+			-			
<del>`                                    </del>		<del>                                     </del>				_		
			<b>}</b>					
		<u> </u>						
		<u>Ļ., ,,,,</u>	<u> </u>		ENC	OSURE	(5)	

(See reverse side for instructions)





#### **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG RVN
FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

020001 022400H DECEMBER 1966

				020001' 022400	H DECEM	BER 196	
TIA	WE	SERIAL DATE TIME			ACTION TAKEN		
או	OUT	NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
300		1	011601Z	Received 9th Marines FragO 344-66	SF		
100		2	021045	3d Bettalion, 9th Harines assumed responsibility for the 4th Battalion, 503rd #BN Inf sector of the Da Nang TAOR and OPCON Compani			
				es "C" and 1st Platoon E 17 Cavalry, 4/503rd ABN Inf in palce at 021045H Dec. 1966.	SF 9th	Mar.	
1155		3	021155	173rd MP's (ARMY) requested medevac south of "C" Companies position. They have two WI4's as a resust of a electrical operated mine in road that VC exploded under their jeep. MP's	<b>.</b>		
				returned fire and it resulted in two VC KIA CONF and one VC KIA PROB. Exact coordinates unable to determine as MP's did not have map of the area. Medevac completed in location enroute to Company "C" position.	SF 9th	lær.	
1050		0210	30	Received daylight activities from Army unit for 02 December.	SF		
	1716	5	021715	Co. "II" inform CAC 32 that VIP will visit their position. Helo pad will be swept by 030920H. Mark LZ with yellow smoke.	SF		
925		6	021905	Received activities for Company "M" for 4-5 December.	ŚŦ		
9.30		7	021910	Company "I" resupply request forwarded to S-4. Received S-4 by Lt. Smith.	SF S-4		
2140		8	022140	Company "K" chopped OPCON from 2/5 to 3/9 at 021000H.	SF 9th	Mar.	
110		9	022015	Company "II" resupply request forwarded to S-4. Received by Lt. Smith.	SF S-4		
2305		10	022300	Received SPAR report from late afternoon 935777.	SF		
	2110	11	022100	Co."?" 030700 Co."C" tanks sweep road from CP to junction 540/544 with one squad. 030700 Co."C" outpost tanks steep 540 to CAC32 position with one squad. Co."M" Ontos with sweep			
			- '	IISR to 540 vith one squad 030700.	SF CLOSUR	<u> </u>	

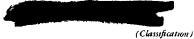
(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bons)

10 (Date and bour)

030001 0324004 December 1966

			030001 0	<u> 324004</u>	Decem	<u>ber 196</u> 0	
TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME			ACTION TAKEN		
IN OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		1—Maps –Staff	T-Troops F-File	
0655	1	030653	Nedevac completed from Company "I" of Vietnamese civilians.	4	5 <b>년</b> *		
2730	2	030725	Weather report received calling for li	~ 1	SF.		
0823	3	030820	Co. "I" requested check on Wite for Co. It is needed for nesessary resupply. We forwarded to S-4 for action. Received S Lt. Smith.	ssage -4 by	sf s <b>-</b> 4		
0910	4	030910	Company "K" moving one unit now locate AF 927842.		3 <u>F</u> 1		
945	5.	030945	Company "II" on road sweep of road 540 road is clear.		SF		
1033	6	031033	Company "K" six actual arrived at his AT 897822.		SF		
1048	7	031048	Co. "K" relieve of Company "C" 4/503 co at031048H. Company "C" secured from rad net and Company "K" 3/9 assumed OPCON o	10		th Ner.	
1115	8	031115	Co. "K" 1st paltoon assumed OPCON of br		हर 9th	llar.	
1330	9	031300	Frago for 04 December 1966. Paragraph 2 no change. 3. Co."I" squad daylight p in GS 9391,9492,9491,9490,9289,9288,948 and 9386. Establish night squad amoushe 9.92,9289 and 9389. Co."K" conduct road along road 545 from 895822 to 909783 an road 540 from 899773 to 938713. Conduct squad patrols in GS 8881,8880,8980,8981 9081,9181,8879,8978,8877 and 8977. Esta night fireteem ambushes in vic 8877,908 8977. Co."L" OPCON 3/7. Co."I" conduct St patrols in GS 9071,8972,8973,9074,9 9072 and 9172. Establish day and night a IF and OP in vic 9074,9072,9172 and 907 conduct night patrol and ambushes in GS 9178 9179 and 9180	atrols 8,9487 s vic sweep d along devile ,8982 blish 2 and davli 073 mbushes 1. C40 5 9078	gàt 5 12		
			9178,9179 and 9180.	ENCLOS		lar.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

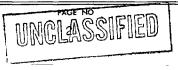
JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)

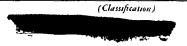
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED	
(Classification)	

UNIT OR SECTION	 		
PLACE			

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

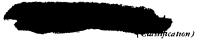
TI	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN	
IN.	OUT	NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M—Maps S—Staff	T–Troop F–File
630		10	031500	Received resupply request from Company "I"		
		<del> </del>		forwarded to S-4 received by Capt. Getlin.	SF S-4	
725		11	031725	Daylight and night activities called to 9th		
				Erines, received by Col. Thomas.	SF 9th	lar.
745		12	031730	Received resupply request from Company "A"		
				for CAC 32, forwarded to S-4, received by		
	-			Capt. Getlin.	SF S-4	
750		13	031740	Company "I" 106's has two mules of guns at		
				CP also 3 mules of guns broken down about		
	1	-		200 meters from main road. One mule at Co.		
		<u> </u>		area which would like to have brought to Bn.	<u> </u>	
				CP if possible.	SF	
1855		14	031630	Received resupply request from Co."I" and		
		<u> </u>		platoon Co. "K", forwarded to S-4, received		
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		by Cant. Getlin.	SF S-4	
2040		15	032040	Received resupply request for Company "X"		
				forwarded to S-4 received by Capt Getlin.	SF S-4	
2100		16	032100	Co. "T", "K", "N" and CaC units report all sec	SF	
2130		17	032130	So. "I", "R", " and C4C units report all sec	, 351	
2200		16	032200	CO. "T", "K", "M" and CAC units report all sec	SF	
2230		19	032230	Co. "T", "K", "17" and C. C units report all sec	SF	
2300		20	032300	Co."I", "K", M"M and CAC units report all sec	SF	
2730		21	032330	Co."I", "K", "H" and CAC units report all scu	re SF	
2400	<b></b>	22	032400	Co."I", "K", "M" abd CAC units report all sec	SF	
				-		
		ļ				
	1	<u> </u>				
					COLUMN	
		<u>_</u>	<u> </u>	ENCL	OSURE	5 J





**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED





# UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, WINTH MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN FROM (Date and hour)

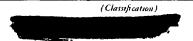
TO (Date and bour)

040001

042400H DECEMBER1966

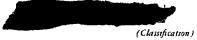
	( 0			040001 0424			
TIME	:	CERIAL	B. 25 - 1115		ACTION TAKEN		
IN'	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
0030		1	040030	Co."I", "K", "M", CAC units all secure	SF		
0 100		2	040100	Co."I", "K", "M", CAC units all secure	SF		
0130		3	040130	Co."I", "K", "III", CAC units all secure	SF		
0200		4	0.40200	Co."I", "K", "M", CAC units all secure	্ৰদ		
0233		5402	30	Co. "I". "K". "B" CAC units all secure	SF.		
0300		6	040300	Co."I"."K"."M".CAC units all secure	SF		
0330		7	040330	Co."I"."K"."M".CAC units all secure	SF		
0400		8	040400	Co."I"."K"."M".CAC unist all secure=	SF		
0430		9	040430	Co."I"."Z"."M".CAC units all secure	SF	179	
0500		10	040500	Co."I"."K".N"II,CAC units all secure	SF		
0530		11_	040530	Co. "I". "K". "M". CAC units all secure	S <sup>T</sup>		
0600		12	040600	Co. "T" . "W" MCAC units all secure	SF		
06 30		13	040630	Co."I", "K", "M", CAC units all secure	STP		
0700		14_	040700	Co."T"."K".M", CAC units all secure	SW.		
0200		15_	0313002	Received 9th Marines Frago 345-66	दुम		
1300		16	041145	Co."I" platoon OP reported ARYN convoy of 5 vehicles moving south AT 925897 received 60 rounds auto matic fire from est. 4VC 4T 9298 and 928897. VC were moving north. ARYN's returned fire approximately 300 rds S/A. Co."I" fired 4rds 81mm HE, and 5rds 106mm. Squad of "I"-2 checked area with negative results.	90	Var.	
1415		17	041210	Received resupply request for Company "I", forwarded to S-4, received by Capt. Getlin.	SF S-A		
1535		18	041455	Received resupply request for Company "M". forwarded to S-4, received by Capt. Getlin.	ST S-4		
				ENC	OSURE	<b>6</b> )	





## **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION
THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARIFES

FROM (Date and bout)

10 (Date and hour)

TIME		DATE TIME	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M–Maps S–Staff	T-Troo <sub>i</sub> F-File
1545		19	041300	Company "I" report on treatement of civilia	ns	
				one male from Esso plant treated for puncture		
				wound of right hand. Treated one Vietnamese		
				child. Female treated for compound fracture		
		ļ		right distal femur, medevaced, male treated		
				for cuts on arms.	SF	
1550		20_	1537	Received resupply request from Company "K"		
		ļ		forwarded to S-4, received by Capt. Getlin.	ļ	
		ļ		Included resupply for medcap program.	SF S-4	
				1		
1650		21_	041639	Received resupely request from Company "II",		
		<del> </del>		forwarded to S-4, received by Capt. Getlin.	SF S-4	
	***					
1902		22_	041901	Received resuprly request for Company "K",		
∤	-	ļ		forwarded to S-4, received by Capt. Getlin.	SF S-4	
					ļ	
1910	1903	23_	041900	Co."I" must contact ARVN units in your sect		
				and submity day and night activities as soon		
				as possible.	SF	
1010				1000	<del> </del>	
1940		24_	041940	FragO for 05 December 1966. Paragraph 1 and		
				2 no change. 3. Co. "I" conduct daylight squa	<u>d</u>	
		<del> </del>		patrols in GS 9491,9390,9288,9388,9389,9391	- 3	
	<del></del>	<del> </del>		9286,9486,9487 and 9488. Establish night squ	au	
		<del> </del>		embushes in GS 9392,9389 and 9386. Co. "K" conduct daylight patrols in GS 8681,8682,878	<del> </del>	
		ļ		8782,8881,8882,8981,8992,9081,9082,9181,9182		
		<del>                                     </del>		8787, 8777 and 8877, Conduct road sweep along		
		<del> </del>		road 545 from AT 909783 to 899773 and along	<del> </del>	
		<del> </del>		road 540 from 899773 to 938713. Establish	7	
				night squad ambushes in GS 8882,8982 and 887 Co. "M" establish day and night squad and fir		
				LP and OP's in 9071,9074,9073 and 9171. Cond		
		}		uct daylight squad patrols in GS 8882,8982		-
				and 8877. Co. "M" establish day patrols 9072	<del></del>	
				9171.9072m9172,8972,8973,8971,8974. Co."L"		
				OPCOW 3/7. CAC units conduct daylight squad		
		<del> </del>		patrols in GS 9272,9173,9174,9274,9373. Cond	<del> </del>	
		<b> </b>		uct night sound patrols in GS 9274,9174,9173		<del></del>
		<u> </u>		9272.9372.9273.9078.9079.8990. Establish	<del> </del>	
				sound ambush in GS 8980.	SF 9th	Mar.
				TO CO CONTROL MAN GO O TO VE	<u> </u>	
	ı		I		1	

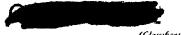
(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT	OR	SECTIO	١

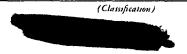
PLACE

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

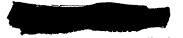
			(Classification)			
TLA	TIME		D. ** ***		ACTION	TAKEN
או	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M–Maps S–Staff	T-Troops F-File
1930		25	041930	Co."I", "K", "M", CAC allsecure	SF	
	2040	_ 26	041945	Called ARVN activities to all units.	SF 9th	Mar.
2000		27	042000	Co."I"."K".In", CAC units all secure.	SF	
2030		.28	Q42030	Co."I"."K"."M".C C all units secure.	दुम	
2100		29	042100	Co."X", "I", "M"WCAC all units secure.	SF	
2130		30_	042130	Co."T"."K"." ", CAC all units secure.	SF	
2200		31	045500	Co. "I" . "K", "M", CAC units all secure.	ন্দ	
2230		32	042230	Co."I", "K", "M", C C all units secure.	SF	
	2231	33	042215	Com anding Officer H&S Company will report to Company "M" to become Company in effective 5 December 1966. Company "M" directed to		
				return on resupply run 5 December to 3/9 OP for duty.	SF	
2240		34	042205	Co."K" request interpreter and medical supplies for Med Cap Program.	SF, S-	2
2300		35	042300	Co."I", "K", "M", CAC units all secure	518	
2300		<u>36</u>	042330	Co. "T", "K", "M", CAC units all secure.	ST	
2400		37	042400	Co. "I", "K", "M", C-C units all secure.	SF	
				-		
	*					
	<u> </u>			ENCL	SURE (	5)





JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION. NIMTH HARIFUS

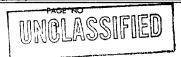
PLACE

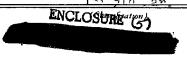
DA NAIG, RVN
FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

050001 052400H DECEMBER 1966

				<u>  050001   05240</u> 0	OH DECEMBER 1966
TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN'	OUT	NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
0030		1	0030	Co. "I", "K", "IT", CAC all units secure.	SF
0 100		2	050100	Co."I"."K"."IT".CAC all units secure.	SF
0130		3	050230	Co."I", "K", "M", CAC all units secure.	53°
0500		4	0.50200	Co. "T". "K". "M". CAC all units secure.	SE,
0230		55	050230	Co."I", "K", "IT", CAC all units secure,	SF
0300		6.	050300	Cc. "T", "K", "W", CAC all umits secure.	<u>इस</u>
0330		7	050330	Co. "T", "V", II"E, CAC all units secure.	दर
0400		8	050400	Co."I", "K", "F", CAC all units secure.	SF
0430		9	050430	Co. "I", "K", "I", C/C all units secure.	SF
0 500		10	050500	Co."I"."K","M",CAC all units secure.	SF
0530		11	050530	Co."J", "K", "M", C.C all units secure.	C.F.
<u>0600</u>		12	050500	Co. "I", "R", "W", CAC all units secure.	SF
0630		13	050630	Co. "T", "K", "", CAC all units secure.	SF
0700		14	050700	Co. MITH, MEH, CLC all worts secure.	- F
1010		15	0.50945	Co."I" squad patrol aT 938871 received 10 rdr. solper fire from AT 938873. Saw one man running and fired 4rds 11-79, 40rds 7.62 and 50rds. IG. Squad swept area with negative	
				regults.	ST 9th Wer.
1010		16	050955	Co."I" 2nd Platoon AT 952898 reported train received approximately 100rds automatic fire from AT 946901, train proceeded and was then	
				2rds 'P' and 45rds VT. 81mm nortars fired 19	4a
				tive results. AO reported movemen around tr —leo reported that 4 cars appear to be derai	ain.
1120		17	051050	Co. "K" AT 888770 found 81mm shell riged with pressure release on side of road. Blown	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	in page.	एम 9th Jan





JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIA	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN	
	OUT	NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1215		18	031155	S ecial Intelligence report received from		
				Cor. any "X". Turned over to S-2.	दम	
		<u></u>				
1440		19	051410	Received resur ly request from Company """		
				Corverded to S-4, received by Cent Getlin.	ST S-4	
					,	
<u> 1605</u>		20	051400	FragO for O6 December 1966. Faragraph 1 and		
		ļ		2 no change, 3. Co. "I" conduct daylight		
		ļ		squad patrols in GS 9492,9491,9290,9289,9288	<u> </u>	
-		L		9287,9387 and 9386. Establish squad night		
		ļ		ambushes in GS 9491,9289 and 9386. Co.""		
		ļ		conduct daylig't squad patrols in GS 8972,90	<u>83,º082</u>	
	<b> </b>	ļ		8991,8980,8779,8879,8877,8777,8775 and 8876.		
<del></del>	ļ	<u> </u>		Conduct road sweep along road 545 from 89682	3	
		<u> </u>		to 909783, along road 544 from 909783 to 922		
				723. Establish night fireteam ambush in GS		
	<b>.</b>	<u> </u>		9083,9082,977 and 8878. Co. "i" conduct dayli		
	ļ	ļ	ļ	and night squad ratrols in GS 8973,8972,8971		
		ļ		9171,9072,9073 and 9074. Establish day and n		
		<u> </u>		OP and LP in GS 9074,9073,8971 and 9071. CAC		
		ļ		unit conduct divlight squad petrols in GS		
	ļ	ļ		9172,9272,9372,9373,9273,9173 and 9274. Cond	.ct	
				nig t squad patrols in GS 9079,9078,9178,917	9	
				Establish squad ambush in vic 9079 and 9179.		
·		<b> </b>		Co. "L" provide one rlatoon perimeter defense		
		ļ		orovide one platoon 929842. Provide two squa	ds	
				covoy security. Provide Blue Springs ready		
				force (one squad reinforced). Provide one		
				squad road sweep.	SF 9tn	ılar.
	ļ			4	- <del></del> -	
1826		21	051600	Received Intelligence report from S-2.	SF	
2000		22_	052000	Co."I", "K", "i", C4C units all secure.	SF	
		ļ				
2030		23	052030	Co."J","K","J",CAC units all recure.	<u>57</u>	
		<del> </del>				
2100		24	052100	Co. "I", ",", "", C.C units all secure.	<u> ਵਸ਼ਾ</u>	
	ļ	<b> </b>				
2130		<del>  25  </del>	052130	Co. "I", "K", "N", C.C units all secure except		
		ļ	<del> </del>	for CAC 15 presently engaged in fire fig.t.	SE	
0475			050470	0.0 16		
2135	ļ	26	052130	CAC 15 receive approximately 30rds S/A fir	<del></del>	
	-	+		from AT 397815 from est. 5VC. They returned		
	<del> </del>			fire and pursued with one fileteam. Returned		
				ab roximately 300rds S/A. Co. "K" fired 64rls	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	L	<u> </u>	L	hllum, 81mm, VC broke contest to met	lev cran	





JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

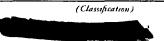
UNIT OR SECTION		
PLACE		

, t
-
(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

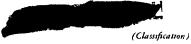
			(Classification)		
TI	WE	CEDIAL	B		ACTION TAKEN
IN .	оит	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
				PFEs sustained two (2) inis. Found one	
				Cleymore mine and took it.	sy 9th lar.
2200	-	27	052200	Co."I", "K", "H", CAC units all secure.	SF
2230		28	052230	Co. "I", "K", "N", C4C units all secure.	द्रम
2300		29	052300	Co. "I", " ", "I", CAC units all serure.	Str
2330		30	052330	Co. "I", "k", "I", CaC units all secure.	SF
24.0		31_	052400	Co. "I", """, """, CAC units all secure.	ব্রু
				-	
				ENC	LOSURE (5)





**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

PLACE

DA NaNG, RVN FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

060801

062400H DECEMPERATOR

_			(Classification)	060001	062400	H DECEM	BER1966	
TIA	A.E	T		)		ACTION TAKEN		
14	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File	
0030		=1	060030	Coss I,K,M, All secure. CAC all secur	·е	SF		
0100		2	060100	Co's. I,K,M,CAC units all secure		SF		
0130		3	060130	Co. I,K,M,CAC units all secure.		SF		
0200		4	060200	Co. I.K.". CAC units all secure.		<u> </u>		
0230		5	060230	Co. I.K:M.CAC units all secure.		SE.		
0300		6	060300	Co. I,K,1. CAC units all secure.		डम -		
0330		7	060330	Co. I.k.M.CAC units all secure.		<u>अ</u> प		
0400		8	060400	Co. I.K.I.CAC units all secure.		SF		
0430		9	060430	Co. I, K, M, CAC units all secure.		3F		
0500		10	060500	Co. I.K.M.CAC units all secure.		SF		
0530		11	060530	Co. I.K.M. CAC units all secure.		SF -		
0600		12	060600	Co. I.K.M.CAC units all secure.		SF		
061225		13	061140	Received resupply order from Company				
				forwarded to S-4, received by L/Cpl 3		ŞF		
1230	1	14	061230	Frag Order for 07 December 1966. Para 1 and 2 no change. 3. Co."I" conduct sound patrols in GS 9491,9391,9390,93 9487,9387,9386,9486, establish night	daylıgh 389,9388 squad			
				ambushes in GS 9491,9388 and 9386. Co conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 8882,8782,8676,8577,8777,8776 and 887 road sweep squad size along 545 from to 909783, along route 544 from 90978	9082,90 77. Cond 896822		)	
				892770 and along 540 from 899773 to 9 Establish night squad ambushes in GS 8882 and 9083. Co. "L" no change. Co.	9 <u>22<b>7</b>23.</u> 8977.			
				conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 8973,9073m9072;8872,8871,8971 and 907 ish day and night LP's and OP's in GS	9074, 71. esta 3 9074,	iol		
				8973,9073,9072,8872,8871,8971 and 907 14 conduct night squad patrols, ambus	71. CAC h in GS	3		
				9079 and 8930. CAC 12 conduct night sparts amount in GS 9078,9178 and 917	9. I	CLOSU	RE (5)	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED** 

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



FROM (Date and bour) 10 (Date and hour) (Classification) ACTION TAKEN TIME SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS. M—Maps S—Staff T-Troops F-File GROUP OUT CAC 15 establish night squad ambushes in GS 9081. CAC 32 conduct day and night souad patrols in GS 9174,9173,9172,9274,9273,9272 SF 9th Mar. and 9372. 1610 1350 061600 15 All administration and logistics traffic will be delivered through the resupply run. It will not be sent over Battalion TAC. SF 1720 16 061700 Co. "K" one NBC medewac to C-med with second SF degree burns. 061530 1830 17 Blue Springs Operation started at 1630 and secured at 1830. SF 9th Mar, 2000 18 062000 Co. I.K.M.CAC units all secure. SF SF 19 062030 Co. I.K.M.CAC units all secure. 2030 20 062100 Co.I.K.M.CAC units all secure. SF 2100 2130 21 062130 Co. I.K.M.CAC units all secure. SF 2200 22 062200 Co. I.K. CAC units all secure. SF SF 2230 23 062230 Co. T.K.M.CAC units all secure. ८प 062300 Co. I. V. 11, CAC units all secure, 2300 24 25 Co. I.K. V. CAC units all secure. SF 062330 2330 2400 26 062400 Co. I.K.M. CAC units all secure. ENCLOSURE (5)





**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALIAN, NINTH MARINES

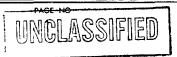
PLACE

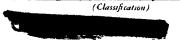
DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

bour) TO (Date and bour)

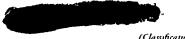
070001 072400H DEC WREE 1966

				070001 07240	OH DEC 4	<u> </u>
Tt/	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION	TAKEN
IK .	OUT	NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0030		1	070030	Co. I,K,H,CAC units all secure.	SP	
0100		2	070100	Co. I,K, N,CAC units all secure.	STP STP	
0130		3	070130	Co. I,K,M,CAC units all secur	SF	
0200		4	070200	Co. I.K.A.CAC units all secure.	SF	
	0202	5	070202	Message to Co. "L". Have one platoon rein. with two M-60's, 2 3.5, with radios, one BAS ammo canteens at least two, 2 MCI's. Be	<b>1</b> .	
				prepared to be helilifted not later than 070830 December 1966. Upom lift you will be		
				OPON Co. "L".	SF	
0230		6	070230	Co. I,K,M,CAC units all secure.	SE	
0240		7	070236	Mess ge to Co. "I". Rough Rider scheduled to depart Da Nang 070900 12 December 1966. Depart accordance with my previous oral order. Report leading elements passing check point	loy	
				within your sector. Report when final seria has departed your sector.	ੀ Sਸਾ	
0300		88	070300	Co. I,K.T,CAC units all secure.	SF	
0330		9	070330	Co. T,K,F,CAC units all secure.	दुमः	<del></del>
0400		10	070400	Co. I,K.II,CAC units all secure.	SF	
0401		11	070401	Co. "K" instructed to recall r actionary force.	SF	hø,
0430		12	070430	Co. I,K,E,CAC un ts all secure.	SF	
0500		13	070500	Co. I,K,I,CAC units all secure.	SF	
0530		1/	070530	Co. I,K,N,CAC units all secure.	ट्राम	
0600		15	070600	Co. I,K,M,C C units all secure.	SF	
0930		16	070930	Co. "K" reports road swept and clear.	SF	
1115		17	071100	Got word from Regiment to stand down on Bald Eagle.	SF	
	<del> </del>	<b> </b>			OSURE 6	51





JOURNAL NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

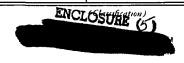


(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIA	AE .	CEDIAL			ACTION	N TAKEN
IN.	OUT	SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS T NO GROUP		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1400		18	071400	Frag Order for 08 December 1966. Faragraph		
				1 and 2 no change, 3. Co. "I" conduct daylig	nt	
				squad patrols in GS 9386,9486,9487,9388,938		
				9489,9390,9391,9491,9387,9489,9397,9491 and		
				9387. Establish night ambush in GS 9386,9388		
				and 9391. Co. "X" conduct squad patrols in		
				GS 8877,8777,8778,8779,8677,8878,8978,8879,		
				8681,8780,8881,8880,8981,8980,9081,9181,9082		
				9182,9083,9183 and 8982. Establish night fir		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	team and squad ambushes in GS 8876.8877.8880		
				3881,8981,8882,9082,9182,9083. Conduct road		
				along road 545 from 900821 to 909783 along	3,4000	
	-			road 540 from 899773 to 915727. Co."L"		
					ľ.MO	
				platoons standby for operation Bald Fagle.	L WO	
				Co. "i" conduct daylight squad patrols in GS		
				8871,8971,8972,8973,8970,8971,8972,8973,9070		
				9071,9072,9073,9074.9173. Istablein night so	uad	· · · · · · · · ·
	<b>-</b>			and fire team ambushes LP's and OP's in GS	<del> </del>	
				8971,9072,9071,9074. H&S company will provid	<u>e</u>	
	·			security for resupply and relieve Commany "L	'	····
	ļ		-	on Hill AT 932781. CaC 72 conduct daylight	ļ	
			 	and night patrols in GS 9172,9173,9174,9272,		
				9271,9273,9274,9371,9372,9373,9472,9473. CAC		
				15 conduct night squad ambush in GS 9132.	SF 9th	. ıar.
1500		9712	1 =	Co."I" 928895 squad patrol was ambushed wit	13	
100		9112	1.7	grenades. No. Not Known. Two USMC WIA's.	SF 9th	Llon
				grenades. No. Not known. Iwo obwo wia s.	Sr 7 011	. 1 KOLL •
1510.		20	071350	Co. WT AT 885824 squad patrol found 60mm		
			1	mortar explosive device with pressure releas	e.	
				Blew in place one sound C-4.	T 9th	Mar.
	1456	21	071338	all Company Commanders will report to Batta		
				laion CP no later than 080900H.	SF	
1600	<b>†</b>	22	071600	WIA reports from Co. "I" in regards to	ļ	
1000	<del>                                     </del>	1- Ca	07.000	spot report 071215H forwarded to S-1 and		
·	†···			receive by Lt. Tieking. =	SF S-1	
	1			- HA HAS TREETING -	102 0	
1070	<u> </u>	07	0.1070	Co. I.Y.W.C.C units all secure.	SF	
1930		23	0:1930	VID 19 19 19 10 10 10 10 15 811 Secure.	ייטב	
	<b>†</b>					
-2000	<del> </del>	24	072000	Co. I,K,:, GLC units all scaure.	হদ	
<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<b></b>				
	l	L	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	





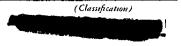
JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REY 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

No. 24 and a second	The Autoritation of the Control of t
	(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	10 (Date and hour)

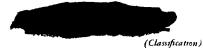
			(			
τ	IME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION	N TAKEN
(K,	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		T–Troops F–File
2030		25	072030	Co. T,K.71,CAC units all secure	<u> </u>	
2100	-	26	072100	Co. I,K,I,CAC units all secure.	SF .	
2105		27	072045	Special intelligence report received from S-2.	इम	
2115		28	071215	Follow up on snot report 1215H. Co."I" squad ambushed by VC squad AT 926896. VC squad was dressed in ARVN type uniforms w/U.S. weapons Squad receiv ed 2 grenades and 10rds S/A from VC and returned 40rds S/A. ARVN command denmed any activities in that area. 2 USLC	5	
				ИД., search of area was negative.	SF 9th	Mar.
2130	2125	30	072130 072125	S-4 is sending two vehicles at 080700 to bick-up Company Commanders for conference at Battalion CP.	2판 2포	
2200	<u> </u>	31	072200	Co. I, Kili, CAC units all secure.	3F	
2215		32	072215	Emergency medevac for Co."II", NBC for nose bleed to C-Med.	SF S-1	
2230		33	072230	Co. I, K, N, CAC units all secure.	SÈ'	
2300		34	072300	Co. I.K.M.CAC units all secure.	SF'	
2330		35	072330	Co. I.K.V.CAC units all scure.	SF	
2400		36	072400	Co. I,K,h,CACA units all secure.	SF	
				-		
				ENC	LOSURE	<u>(5)</u>





#### **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION
THERD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES
PLACE
DA NANG, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)
TO (Date and bour)

080001 (Date and bour) (082400H DECEMBER 1966)

ACTION TAKEN TIME SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS. T-Troops F-File M-Maps GROUP OUT S-Staff 0030 1 080030 Co's I.K.I., C.C units all secure. SF 0100 080100 Co'S I.k. N. T. CAC units all secure 3 Co.'s T.C.T.71.C4C units all secure 0130 080130 24 0200 Α 080200 Co's I.K.I. 1.C.C units all secure <u>इम</u> 5 0230 030230 Co's I.K.L.M.CAC units all secure 6 0300 080300 Co's I.K.L.M.CAC units all SP secure. 7 ल्य 080330 Cols T.K.L.N. CAC units all 0330 0400 8 080400 ব্ৰদ Co's I.K.L.M.CAC units all secure. 0430 9 080430 Co's I.K.L.M.CAC units all secure SF 0500 10 080500 SF Co's I.K.L.N.C.C units all 0530 11 080530 SF Co's I.K.L. IT. CAC units all secure \_0600 12 .080600 Co's T.Y.I. N.C&C all units secure दत 06050 080605 13 Received 9th Marines Frago 349-66 0915 080915 FragO for 09 December 1966. Paragraph 1 and 14 no change. 3. Co. "I" conduct davlight squad patrols in GS 9491, 9391, 9390,9288, 9388, 9289, 9386, 9486, 9387, and 9487. Establish night squad ambushes in GS 9491, 9386 and 9388. Co. "K" conduct daylight squad patrols <u>11 GS 8992, 9083, 9082, 9183, 9132, 9181, </u> -631, 8981, 8331, **8781, 8681, 8680, 8679,** 8780, 8678, 8677, 8778, 8776, 8876, 8877 and 8878. Conduct patrols (roadsweeps) along road 545, 544 and 540 from 889773 to 920726, 899770 to 909783 899821 to 909783. Establish night squad and fireteam ambushes in GS 9083, 9082 8881, 8681, 8779, 9182 and 8277, Conduct night fire team and squad LP's. OP's in GS 8877, 8681, 8580, 8780, 8779, 8879, 8980,8981, 888 8781, 8982, 9083, 9082, 9182 and 9091. Co."L conduct daylight patrols of squad size in GS 93837# one plataon p rimoter

(See reverse side for instructions)



ENCLOSURE 6

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

00	Taring .
<b>4</b>	
	(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	10 (Date and hour)

10-12/200			(Classification)	1.5 (2.5.)	
TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN
- IN	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
				d fense. Provide one platoon 929842, prov	i de
	ļ			two squads DS convoy security, provide Blue	<u> </u>
	<b>.</b>	ļ		prings ready force (one squad rein) and	
	ļ			provide one squad for road sweep. Co. "I" co	
				Raylight squad patrols in GS 8771, 1871, 88	72
	<del> </del>	ļ		8971, 8972, 9071, 9072, 9073, 9074, 9171, 9	170
	<del> </del>			and 9070. Conduct squad night natrols in G	
	<u> </u>			8971 and 9071. Establish squad and fireteen	<u>n</u>
				anbushes and OP's in GS 9074, 3971 and 907	
	<del> </del>			CAC units conduct daylight squad patrols in	1
	-			GS 9174, 9173, 9272, 9273, 9077, 9078, 8979 9382, 9281, 9579, 9679, 9578, 9678 and 898	7 :
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		Establish night ambush in GS 8981, 9281, 8	
	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>		9077 and 9381. ARVN units conduct platoon	7 1 7
	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		size patrols in G3 9290, 9289, 9489 and 94	ad
	1			4 and 5 omitted.	ST 9th Tar.
				- Carry Omit 6 Code	7.411 19.14
1000		15	080825	Co."M" squad patrol AT 902715 point man	
				trioped explosive on tril rigged with tri	)
				ware. Device was CHICOM prenade with instar	
				fuze Patrol continued after returning one	,
				USIC to P. Required routine medevac.	SF 9th Mar.
1020		16	081020	Oth Marines Regimental Commander visited	
				this Co from 1030 to 1100.	SF
				*	
1020		17	081020	ITA report form from Co. "R" received and	``.
		ļ		forwarded to S-1.	<u>57 S-1</u>
1510		18	081400	Co."M" squad patrol if 890709 tripped expl	C
				sive device which failed to detonate. The ti	
				wire was made from fish wire and was strete	hed
	<u> </u>			across a 3ft wide area on the right side of	
				the trail. One end of the trip wire was the	ed
	<u> </u>			to a rock. Two trip wire were envolved and	
				one was knee high and the other was chest	
				high and covered with foliage. Area was hea	ivy
	<u> </u>			undergrowth. Blew in place with half block	
		<del> </del>		of C-4.	SF 9th Mar.
1515	<del>                                     </del>	19	081455	Co."K" souad patrol AT 893819 found 2-106	ne
				1-90mm, 1-M-79, 1-81mm WP rounds in what	
				appeared to be an old impact area. All in	
				a 20 meter redius.	SF 9th Mar.
	1	l			LOSURE



FROM (Date and bour)

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



	7		
UNIT OR SECTION			
Orth On Occinon			
PLACE			
FLACE			

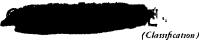
10 (Date and hour)

			(Classification)					
TI	WE	orm. I					ACTION	I TAKEN
114	OUT	SERIAL DATE TIME NO GROUP		INCID	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troop F–File
1915		20_	081210		trol received 100rds			
					grenades from 7C ambi			
					Friendly position AT			
					21817. Co. "K" unit we			
	ļ			to help CAC 15 w	ho was the unit origi	nally		
				ambushed. "K" un	it moved to pursue th	ie enemy		
					ng the area found tur			
				cuclex. Search	to be slow and through	gh. Unit	s	
				returned 800rds	S/4 and 10 grenades.	Use = 20	2	
				lha of C-4 to de	stroy tunnels. Two US	SIIC VIA		
				4 PF WIA. Four V	C KIA Captured one	olb bloc	ζ	
				of shape charge.	6 CHICOM grenades as	nd 3 II-2	6	
	<u> </u>				aptu ed one French a		<u></u>	
				carbine.			SF 9th	Mar.
	1930	21_	081845	Liessage to Co."	I". At 0800 - 0900 9	Dec.		
				UDT team and 4 c	ivilians to arrive 92	23865		
				with mission of	repaireng the bridge.	Supply		
					for security on days			
					u Company TAC. Units			
					tly at above position			
					ulance will arrive vo			
				09 December 1966			SF	
					`			
1900		22	081900	Cols T. K.J.CA	C units all secure,		SF	
					,			
1930			081930	Cole T. K. T. V. CA	C writs All secure.		Ab.	
			30.375					
2000		24	082000	Co's I.K.L.II.CA	C units all secure.		SF	
2030		25	082030	Cola T.K.M.T.Ca	C units all secure.		প্রদ	
			10000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
2055		26	082035	Co. "I" reports	that RF Co. 606 is mo	ານາກອ		
<del></del>					e contact liaison as			
				he efficent pa	report information 1	3 P.	<b>९</b> २	
								···
2100		27	082100	Colo T V T C CO	C units all secure.		ST	
-2-100			1 062100	- <del> </del>	- CHASS CLA SCULICE		3,2	
2130		28	082130	Co's I.K.L. CA	o units all secure.		SF	
2200		29	082200	Cots T.K.T.T.C4	C units all secure.		ST	
				7 7 7 7 7	!			
2230		-30	082230	Co's I.K.L.I.C.	C units all secure.		SF	
<del></del>			00000					
2300		31	082300	Cols T.K.T C4	C units all secure.		SF	
						- Mon	<del>                                       </del>	551
	(See reverse	side for in	nstructions)	PAGE N	תחתת סו		्रहास्त्रास्त्रास्त्र	<b>1</b>
		•			O I E I E I	101 101		<i>y</i>

**DECLASSIFIED** 

## **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARIN'S

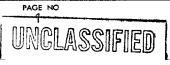
DA NANG, RVN FROM (Date and bour)

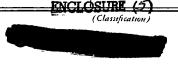
090001

TO (Date and hour)

092400H DECEMBER 1966

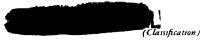
			(Christyltarion)	090001 092400	OH DECEMB	ER 1960		
TIV	WE	CEDIAL BASE SILVE			ACTION 1	ACTION TAKEN		
IIV	оит	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–File		
0001		1	090001	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	SF			
0100		3	090000	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	SF			
0130		3	090130	Co's I,k,L,I,CAC units all secure.	SF			
0200		4	090200	Co's I,K,L,N,CAC units all secure.	SF	_		
0230		5	090230	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	SF			
0300		6	090300	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	SF			
0330		7	090330	Co's I,K,I,W, CAC units all secure.	SF			
0400		88	090400	Co's I,K,L,M,ACA un ts all secure.	SF			
0430		9	090430	Co's T,K,I,W, CAC units all secure.	SF			
0500		10	090500	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	্দু			
0530		11	090530	Co's T,K,I,MCAC units all secure.	SF			
0600		12	090600	Co's I,K,L, M, CAC units all secure.	SF	<del></del>		
0410		13	090400	Co. "I" requested fire mission on VC ambush	es			
				spotted by ARVN units. Ambsuh at 920677.	SF 9th	îlar.		
0630		14	090630	Received 9th Marines Frago 350-66.	SF			
<u>050. 00</u>		15	090300	Co."I" report of activity for ARVN unit. Received request relayed from I-4 position				
		ļ		AT 915861 and anothe fire mission AT 92086				
	<b>†</b>			Reducated fire H3 and Ill at both coordinat Wature of target VC amoush and 200 VC VC	es.			
<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		reported withdrawing from 920867 to 913882.		***		
				VC wounded one ARVN and captured a few weap		h Mar.		
0830		0908	830	In reference to Co. "K" spot report 081210H				
				Description of tunnel blown. Entrance 2X2,				
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>		tunneled down 4 feet, length 10 to 12 feet.		<del></del>		
<u> </u>	-			Tunnel was about 3%3X3.	SF			
0845		17	00608	S-2 request to Co. "I". Request information				
				on the following : VC in the area, where				
				or cently located, normal areas of operation	ns			
				- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	OSURE (5	<u> </u>		





# **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	3400110
FROM (Date and hour)	IO (Date and hour)

	ME		T			ACTION TAKEN		
	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M–Maps S–Staff	T-Troops F-File		
				for V2 units, what unit VC belonged to.				
				Request this information be asked of the VC				
				captured by the ARVW. If possible request				
				that the RVII turn prisoner over to you or				
				if cossible to borrow him for a day, S-2				
	<u> </u>			will provide transportation if required.	SF			
				WHAT DIOVING OFFICE OF THE TOTAL STREET				
	0850	18	0:0810	Wessage from S-3 to all units. All units				
				will submitt a daily crew served weapons	,			
				status report to S-3 no later than 0800H				
				each day.	SF			
					``	,		
_	0950	19	090810	Message from S-3 to Co. "M". Dispatch a				
	1			uniform size patrol with light section of				
				tanks to vic Tiger 32's position. Two sound				
<b>u</b>	1			size units with light section of tanks to		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
				be positioned as blocking force position.				
				Units to be in position no later than 091530	42			
				0222 VO VO DO 121 1002 VIVII 100 12 US 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	•			
0° 10		20	090910	Received request from Co. "I" to send truck				
				and mechanic to there resition to repair Mite				
				Request forwar'ed to S-4.	SF S-4	1		
	ļ							
0915		21	090850	Blocking force you requested inll have to	<b> </b>			
	<del> </del>	ļ		come from force allocated as Bald Hagle force	e			
	<del></del>			reference your message 0908104.	SP			
	<del> </del>				ļ			
0910	-	22	090910	FragO for 10 December 1966. 1 and 2 no				
	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>		change 3. Co. "T" conducts daylight sou d				
	1			patrols in GS 9491, 9390, 9391, 9389, 9388, 9488	<del></del>			
	<del> </del>	<b></b>		9387,9487,9386 and 9486. Establish night				
	<del> </del>	<b></b>		arbushes in GS 9491,9388 and 9386. Co."K"				
	-			conduct daylig it squad patrols in G3 8682,	ļ			
	1			8581, 8782, 8781, 8882, 8881, 8981, 8981,	ļ			
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		9183, 9182, 9083, 9082, 9181, 9081, 8777	<b></b>			
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>		8778, 8779, 8878, 8879 and 8977. Conduct	<del></del>			
	ļ	ļ		roadsweeps along 545, 544, 540 from 889775		······································		
	ļ			to 920726, 899821 to 909783 and 909783 to	<u> </u>			
				899770. Conduct night squad and fireteam ambushes in CS 9083, 9082, 8982,8981,8880,				
				8980, 8777 and 8877. Conduct night squad				
				and firsteam patrols in GS 8377, 8876, 8977				
				9083, 9082, 8982, 8931, 8980, 8880, 8681 and	2			
				8882. Co. "L" no change except conduct squad				
				petrols 10 GS 9284. 9184 and 9383.		· <del>-</del> · · <del>-</del> · · · ·		
				ENC	LOSURE	(5)		

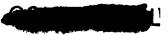
(See reverse side for instructions)

UNGLASSIFIED

(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	 

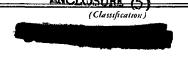
FROM (Date and hour) TO

10 (Date and hour)

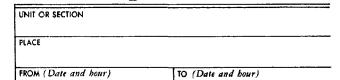
TIA	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME	DATE TIME INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS		TAKEN
IN.	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			_	Co. "M" conduct daylight patrols in GS 8971.		
				9172, 8973, 8974, 9073, 9071, 9074 and 9171		
	ļ	ļ		Conduct squad and fireteam ambushes and OP8s		
		ļ		ın GS 9071, 9072, 9073, 8971. CAC units		
		ļ		conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 9172,		
		<b></b>		9173, 9274, 9273, 9373 and 9272. Conduct		
		<del> </del>		sovad ambushes in GS 9172, 9173, 9174, 9274,		
				9273, 9373 and 9272. Conduct squad patrols 1	1	
				GS 9172, 9173, 9174, 9275, 9273, 9373, 9372	<u> </u>	
		<del> </del>		9372, 9078, 9079, 9070 and 9081. 4 and 5	0.11	
		<del> </del>	(	omitted.	SF 9th	Mar.
1210		23	091210	Called Countermine Operation report and		
1210	<b></b>	<del>  / -  </del>	0)1210	Planned Summary to 9th Parines. L/Cpl Hoff.	SF 9th	Har
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		Tianned Danmary to July Larines. 17 opt horr.	101 7 011	1101
1245		24	091.130	Co. "I" squad patrol AT 928815 while on		·-··
				bridge for security for UDT team received		
				two rounds carbine sniper fire. Returned two		
				rounds small arms and sent fire team into		
				area to check it out. Search of area was		
		ļ		negative.	SF 9th	Mar.
	ļ	ļ <u> </u>				
1250		25	_0 <u>91150</u>	Received Its report from Company """, passe	ð	
				to S-1, L/Cpl Yount.	SF S-1	
4700		26	004450	(I - 10 H 2 1 - 1 - 1 - 00 (70 ( 1		
1300		<del>  20</del>	091150	Co."" squad patrol AT 896706 point man tripped explosive device CHICOM grenade	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	attached to a stick on a rock. Three (3)	<b> </b>	
		<del> </del>		USEC WIA's.	SF 9th	Mar.
-				100120 Nat21 De	<u> </u>	
1500		27	091455	Company "I" reported one NBC for gastrointe	r	
			,,,,	tis.	SF	
	ļ	<del> </del>			ļ	<del></del>
1500		28_	091500	Co. "I" started Blue Springs operation at		
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	1500 AT 925810 and terminated operation at		
	<del> </del>	ļ		1630H.	SF 9th	llar.
15/5	<del> </del>	29	091545	Co. "K" squad patrol AT 901800 found one M-2	k -	
1545	<u> </u>	1-67-	1 U7 1 34 3	grenade with fish line trip wire along side		
				of trail car ouflaged with underbrush. Trip		
				nre was two inches off of the deck. Decked		
				visually and blown in place with block C-	4. SF 9	th liar.
				-		
		<del> </del>	ļ		ļ	
		<del> </del>		Etta-one		
	l		<u> </u>		DSURE (	51

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO UNCLASSIFIED



JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED





			(Classification)			
TI	WE	CEDIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION	TAKEN
IN'	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1815		30	091645	Co. "K" requests EOD team to his CP ASAP		
				for isvosal of 1 -M-26 grenade, 2-60mm duds		
				2-81mm duds and 1 105mm dud. Due close		
				proximity of duds to friendly positions		
				duds were left as is by Co. "K" units.	SF	
1820		31	091605	Co. WK" CO sends Intelligence report to		
				operations and S-2.	SF	
1900		32	091900	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	SF	
193 0		33	091930	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	द्या	
			• , , , , ,	and be a july and the second of the second o	<u> </u>	
2000		34	092000	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	SF'	
			200000			
2030		35	092030	Cols I,K,L, 1,C1C units all secure.	SF	
	2155	<b>3</b> 6	092155	Commanding Officers be prepared to report		
	1-1-			to 3/9 CP anutime after 101400H. Transporta	ion	
				vall be furnished.	SF	
						.,
<u>~100</u>		37_	092100	Co's I,K,L,14,C4C units all secure.	SF	
-2130		38	092130	Co's I,K,L,M,C.C whits all secure.	SF	
2200		39	092200	Co's I,K,L,A,CAC units all secure.	SF	
	2200	40_	092200	Co. "K" divert "K" A-9 patrol to following		
-		7		position 916819.		
2204		41	092204	IT Gen. Walt arrived this area visiting CA		
				15 CF 0940 and departed at 091020H.	ST	
					<u> </u>	
2230		42	092230	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC Units all secure.	SF	
2300		43	092300	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	SF	
		77				
2330		44	092330	Co's I,K,L,M,CAC units all secure.	SF	
2400		45	092400	Co's I,L,K,M,CAC units all secure.	SF	
		-				
		-				
				ENC	<b>LOSURE</b>	67

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

**JOURNAL** 

MAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION
THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES
PLACE

40A THATH, PVN FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and hour)

100001 102400H DECTIBER 166

				100001 102	2400H DECENT	<u> 1966 - 1966 DECENBER 19</u>		
TI	ME	650111	D. 77 7117			ACTION TAKEN		
- IN	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–File		
0030		1	100030	All units secure.	Str			
0100		2	100100	\11 units secure	SF			
0130		3	100130 091400Z	All units secure. Received 9th Mar. FragO 351- 66.	दुव इस			
0200		4	100200	All units secure,	SF			
0230		5	100 230	All units secure.	SF			
0300		6	100300	All units secure.	डफ			
0330		7-	100330	All units secure.	दुक्			
0400		8	100400	All units secure.	Sच			
0.430		9	100430	All units secure.	SF			
0500		10	100500	Ml units secure.	<u> </u>			
0530		11_	100530	units secure.	दुम			
0600		12	100600	All units secure.	SF			
0630		13	100630	All units secure.	\ SF			
0700		1/	100700	all units secure.	FO			
1035		15	100930	Bridge weakened by three different charge of C-4. Five of charges unknown. Bridge a				
				AT 937907 needs repair immediately.	SF 9th	Mar.		
1045		16	100930	One bridge AT 932895 weakened by VC demo still possible to use but weak. Bridge lo ed AT 932921 blown completly out. Bridge located AT 927923 blown completely out.	cat Need			
				from 4-VN officer Hal Van Pass area.	SF 9th	Mar.		
1111		17	101111	Frag Order for 11 December 1966: Paragral 1 and 2 no change. 3. Co. "I" conduct dayl: squad patrols in GS 9491, 9391, 9390, 938, 9388, 9387, 9487, 9386 and 9486. Establishinght squad patrols/ambushes in GS 9492, and 9386. Conduct night squad patrols in	nght 9, h 9289			

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

PAGE NO

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION		
PLACE		 
	•	

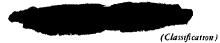
FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and hour) (Classification)

TIME						ACTION TAKEN	
- JIN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
				9386, 9288, 9388, 9491 and 9492, Co. "K"			
				conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 9082.			
				9182, 9081, 9181, 8880, 8980, 8981, 8982,			
				8678, 8778, 8777, 8877, 8776, 8876, 8878 and			
				8977. Conduct squad roadsweep along road 545			
				from 900818 to 909783, along road 540 from			
		<b> </b>		899773 to 918726. Conduct night squad and			
				fireteam patrols in GS 9082, 9182, 9081, 918	1		
		<u> </u>		8982, 8981, 8980, 8880, 8979, 8879, 8977,	<b>5</b> ,		
				8976 and 8876. Establish night squad and			
				fireteam ambushes in GS 9192, 9181, 8982, 89	80		
				8879, 8977 and 8876. Co. "L" no change except	conduc	:t	
				daylight squad natrols in GS 9284, 9384 and	9383.		
		ļ		Co. "M" conduct daylight squad patrols in GS			
		1		8971, 8871, 8771, 8772, 8773, 8873, 8872, 9071, 9072, 9073, 8973, 9074, 9173, 9172,			
		ļ		9071, 9072, 9073, 8973, 9074, 9173, 9172,			
			<u> </u>	9171 and 9271. Conduct daylight squad road			
	ļ	ļ		street in GS 9071, 8971, 8972, 9072, 9073,			
				9074 and 9174. Establish night squad ambushe			
		ļ		and OP's in GS 8872, 8971, 9171, 9074. Condu	ct		
		<del> </del>		night squad patrols in GS 8972, 8971, 9171			
				and 9071. CAC unit conduct daylight squad			
				patrols in GS 9173, 9273, 9373, 9372 and 927			
				Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9272, 9171	9173		
		ļ		9274, 9273, 8981, 9079, 8979, 8980, 9080,			
	ļ			9078, 9178, 9179. 4 and 5 omitted.	<u> </u>	h Mar.	
1010		10	404455	TO O O NITH OLD AF TOTAL 1 22 1			
1210		18	101155	Message from Co."K". CAC 15 PF unit will be			
		<del> </del>		conducting river patrol east of grid squares	i		
				89 notil 1400.	SF	<del></del>	
2000	<del> </del>	1-40	404070	7	(27)		
2000	-	19	101930	Received intelligence report from Co. "K".	SF		
1900		10	101900	All units secure.	ব্দ		
		1 1	101900	131 1111.12. 28.011.8.	20		
1930		21	101930	All units secure.	इम		
-2000		22_	102000	All units secure.	SF.		
2030		23	202030	All units secure.	SF		
				The Market of th			
-2100		24	102100	All units secure.	Sਜ		
0470	-	05	000470	133 marks	SF		
2*30		25	202130	All units secure,	OF -		
2400		\$ 25	10 2/00	All units segure.	<b>८</b> म		



## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES PLACE

LACE

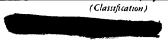
HOA THANH, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and hour)

110001 112400H DECEMBER 1966

				<u>  110001   112400</u>		<u> Bस्त 196</u> (	
TIA	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TA		
IN.	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–Fsle	
0030		1	110030	All units secure.	SŦ		
0100		2	110100	All units secure.	SF	-	
0.470			101600Z	Received 9th Mar. FragO 352-66.	SF	<del></del>	
0130		3	110130	All units secure.	SF		
0200		4	110200	All units secure.	SF		
0230		5	110230	All units secure.	,SF		
0300		6	110300	All units secure.	SF		
0330		7	. 1.10330	All units secure.	SF,		
0400		8	110400	[11] units secure.	SF		
0430		8	110430	All units secure.	SF		
0500		9	110500	All units secure.	SF		
0530		10	110530	All units secure.	SF		
0600		11	110600	All units secure,	SF		
0630		12	110630	All units secure,	SF		
0700		13	110700	All units secute.	SF		
0415		14	110415	Co. "M" designated for employment in			
				Operation Homerun reference 9th Mar. msg.			
				101417Z December 1966.	SF 9t	h Mar.	
0945		15	110945	Co. "A" reported that road sweep was comple-	e. SF		
1040		16	111034	Co. "I" request emergency medevac for heat			
		-		casualty. Complete at 1120.	SF		
1150		17	111150	Frag Order for 12 December 1966 Paragraph			
		<del> </del>		1 and 2 no chnage. 3. Co. "I" conduct dayligh	1t		
	ļ	ļ		sound patrols in GS 9491, 9591, 9590, 9490,			
				9289, 9388, 9488, 9388, 9488, 9387, 9487,			
		ļ		9386 and 9486. Conduct night squad ambushes	<del>                                     </del>		
		<del></del>		ir GS 9390, 9289, and 9386. Conduct night so	aluad		
		<del> </del>		ratrols 9491, 9390, 9289, 9288, 9388, 9386.	<del> </del>	······································	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· RNC	OSURE	151	
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>				





JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

The state of the s	-

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION					
PLACE					
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)				

			(Classification)			
TI	ME				ACTION	TAKEN
- IN	OUT		DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–File
				Co. "K" conduct daylight squad patrols in GS		
				8882, 8982, 8981, 9383, 9082, 9081, 9181, 91	82	
				9183, 8877, 8876, 8376, 8476, 8576, 8577, 86		
				AND ALONG road 545 from 899820 to 909783.		
				along road 544 from 909783 to 892772 and ala	ng	
				road 540 from 899773 to 920725. Conduct night		
				squad and fireteam patrols in GS 8882, 8981		
				6982, 9081, 9082, 9181, 9182, 9183, 8877 and		
				8976. Establish night squad and fireteam		
				patrol in GS 8981, 8882, 9081, 9181, 9182,		
				9082, 9083, 9183, 8877 and 8876. Co. "L" part		
				icipate in Operation Sterling. Co. "K" 3/7		
				participate in Operation Sterling. Co. "A"		
				1/26 pa ticipate in Operation Sterling. Co.		
				"M" conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 907	4	
				9073, 9173, 9072, 9172, 9071, 9171, 9271, 93	72	
				9371, 9471, 8973, 8972, 8971. Conduct night		
				ratrols (squad) in GS 9071, 9073, 9272, 9271 \$972, 9072, 9372, 8971, 9171. Establish nigh	2	
				\$972, 9072, 972, 8971, 9171. Establish nigh	t	
	-			squad ambushes in GS 9073, 9172 and 9271.	SF 9t	h Mar.
1210		16	111210	Received intelligence report from S-2.	3.7	
	1407	1114	07	Message to Co. "K". A visitor from III MAF		
				will be going pest your position to AT 89277	2.	
				Be prepared to give assistance if required.		
-				Security element will be with the party.	SF	
1420		20	111318	Co. "K" 1st Platoon found explosive device		
				AT 850883 with pressure type detonation and		
				with trip wire running across trail to rock.		
				Explosive is visible but unknown type. Was		
				found while clearing field of fire. Blown		
				in palce.	SF 9t	h Mar.
2000		21	111532	S-2 AT 1115 2 AT 917873 picked up 15 VCS		
				with no ID cards ages 21 - 32. All had wood		
				cutting equipment, held for interrogation.	SF 9t	h Mar.
	2010	22	111915	Frog Order for 12 December 1966 continue		
				Operation Sterling.	SF 9t	h Mar.
	2020	23	112003	Unit commanders are directed to up date the	ir	
				night activities by incressed utilization of	<u> </u>	
				patrols, ambushes and LP's. Patrol coord, wi		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	rider strongly recommended. There are two	C.S.	
	(See revers	a cada for a	networken l		(Classification	1

(See reverse side for instructions)

units at this UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PL	ACE

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and hour)

<del> </del>						
TIM	TIME SERIAL		DATE TIME INCIDENTS AFSCACES ORDERS		ACTION	
N/	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M—Maps S—Staff	T-Troops F-File
1900		24	111900	All units secure.	SF	
1930		25	111930	All units secure.	SE	
2000		26	112000	All units secure.	SF	
2030		27	112030	All units secure.	SF-	
2100		28	112100	All units secure.	SF	
2130		29	112130	All units secure.	SF	
2200		30	112200	All units secure.	SF.	
2230		31	112230	All units secure.	SF	
23335		32	112240	CAC 14 Patrol AT 899805 made contact with two VC. Fired approximately 45rds S/A and VC fled in a westerly direction. Sepeched area with negative results.	SF	
		33	112300	All units secure	SF	
2330		34	112330	All units secure.	SF	
2400		35	112400	All units secure.	SF	
				ENCL	OSURE (	5)

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

**DECLASSIFIED** 

**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH HARIN'S

PLACE

HOA THANH RYN FROM (Date and bour)

(Date and hour) 10 (Date and hour)

120001 1224004 DEC TOBER 1966

				120001 122400	<u>)                                    </u>
TIA	VE	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN
lk'	OUT	Ю	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
0030		1	0030	All units secure.	SF
0100		2	120100	All units secure.	SF
0130		3	120130	All units secure.	SF
0200		1	120200	All units secure.	<u> </u>
0230		5	120230	All units secure.	·SE
0300		6	1 20300	All units secure.	<u>ST</u>
0330		7	120330	All units secure.	S <del>च</del>
0400	<del></del>	8	120400	All units secure.	SF
0430		9	120430	All units secure.	SF
0500		10	120500	All units secure.	SF
0530		11	120530	All units secure.	SF
0600		12	120600	All units secure.	SF
0630		13	120630	All units secure.	<u> </u>
0700		14	120700	All units secure.	<u> </u>
0750		15_	1207/10	Co."" 1/26, 2nd platoon, 4T 882831 man detonated explosive device rigged with trip ure across trail. One USTC WIA medevaced.	SF 9th Mer.
0907		16	120740	Co."A" 1/26 AT 879832 found explosive device in three plastmc bags with wire from plastic material about knee high. Estimated one CHIC	e Olí
				grenade in each plastic bag. Device blown in place.	SF 9th Mar.
0945		17	120924	Co. "A" 1/26 AT 878833 found four runjii pit 1/2 to 3/2 feet deep. Pits were in wedge formation, all of old construction. Destroyed in place.	
0950		18	120830	Received special intelligence report from S-2.	SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNGLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)

JOURNAL NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION								
PLACE								
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)							

(Classification)

TIME		T		ACTION	TAKEN	
- N	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M—Maps S—Staff	T–Troops F–File
0500		19	111430Z	Received 9th Mar Frga Order 352-66	SF	
1105		20	120903	Co. "K" 3/7 AT 873873 observed one VC with		
	<del> </del>	 		reapon. Fired 20 rds of S/A and VC fled		
				without returning fire. Search of area neg.	ST 9t1	h Mar.
1130		21	121170	9th Mar Regimental Commander arrived this	/	
				CP and departed at 1150.	SF	
				<u> </u>		
1140		22	121110	Co. "I" reports one US Rifle was turned in to		
				Co. "I" by ARVN commander who said he found		
				rifle tied to his bumper. Rifle no. 1162219.	SF 9tl	n Mar.
	1210	23	121210	Frag Order for 13 December 1966. Paragraph		
				1 and 2 no change. 3. Co. "I" conduct daylight	1t	
				patrols in GS 9491, 9391, 9390, 9189, 9289,		
				9188, 9288, 9388, 9387, 9487, 9486 and 9386		/
				Hold blocking position in accordance with		
	ļ			Operation Order 333-66. Co. "K" conduct dayl	gnt	
				squed patrols in GS 8882, 8982, 9082, 9182		
				9083, 9081, 9181, 8778, 8777, 8877 and 8977		
				Conduct daylight roadsweeps along road 545		
				from 900820 to 909783, along road 544 from		
				909783 to 899773 and along road 540 from		
	ļ			899773 to 920726. Conduct night ambushes in		
	ļ			GS 8877, 9081, 9082, 9083, 9183 and 9182.		
				Conduct night squad and fireteam patrols in	GS	
				8878, 8877, 8978, 8977, 8879, 8880, 8881,		
				8980, 8981, 9081, 8982, 082, 9083 and 9183	•	
				Establish nig t fireteam LP's in vic. 8982,		
				and 8877. Co. "I" participate in Operation S	terling	
				Co. It conduct daylight squad patrol in GS		
				87771, 8772, 8871, 8872, 8971, 8972, 9071,		
				9072, 9171, 9271, 9073. Establish night squ	ad	
			and fireteam ambushes OP's/LP8s in GS 9073,	8971		
				9071 and 9072. CAC conduct night squad patr		
				11 CS 9271, 9272, 9372, 9081, 8980, 9079,		
				9078, 9178, 9179 and 9180.	SF 9t	h Mar.
1550	-	24	121445	Co. "I" AT 933885 one USIC while loading his		<del></del>
لالرائو		<del></del>	1 ( 1 444 /	•45 had an accidental discharge wounding	-	
	<u> </u>			himself in the lower leg. Medevaced at		
			1	121527 to C-med.	SF 9t1	h Mar.
				The state of the s		
			1	· L ·	•	



JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-65 (REY 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	IO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIA	AE	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN		
111	OUT	NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M—Maps S—Staff	T–Troops F–File	
1550		25	121445	Co. 411 AT 874880 8 uniformed VC approached			
		ļi		leading element of unit. Unit set in hasty			
				delense. VC moved into bush before leading			
				element could bring fire to beer. 3 VC left			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	area, type of weapond unknown. Waited app.			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20 minutes in ambush no contact. Unit direct	e <b>d</b>		
				to attack 5 VC but movement was apparently			
				heard by VC who had left the area. No rounds			
				fired, and uniforms were not distinguishable			
				as uniforms ordinarlily worn by VC.	SF 9-	th Ma .	
2110		26	121800	Co. "I" report on patrol debriefing. General	ly		
				along the NS GL 90 from 866 to 886, main			
				trails show little to no recent use. Only 1			
	,			or 2 old footprints. Numerous short feeder			
		<u> </u>		trails off to side for distance of 15 to 20			
				feet. All were checked by scout dog teams			
				with negative results. All trails were	2.7		
		<u> </u>		overgrown and showed little use.	SF 9	th Mar.	
1900		27	121900	All ugits secure.	SF		
1930		28	121930	All units secure.	5म		
-2000	-	29	122000	All units secure.	SF		
2030		30	122030	#11 units secure.	SF		
المرجع		1		W. W			
2100		31	122100	All units secure.	SF		
2130		32	122130	All units secure.	SF		
2200		33	122200	All units secure.	SF		
0070		34	100070	All units secure.	SF		
2230		24_	122230	All units secure.	OL		
2300		35	122300	All un ts secure.	SF		
2330		36	122330	All units secure.	SF		
2400		37	122 100	All writs secure.	SF		

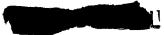
(See reverse side for instructions)



ENCLOSURE (5)

## **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REY 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

HOA THANH, RVN
FROM (Date and hour) 130001

TO (Date and hour)

132400H DECEMBER 1966

						BER 196
MIT		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps	T-Troops
או	OUT	NO	GROUP		S-Staff	F-File
0030		1	130030	All units secure.	SF	
0100		2	030100	All units secure.	SF	
0130		3	130130	All units secure.	SF	
0200		4	130200	All units secure,	SF	
0230		5	130230	All units secure.	ব্রদ	
0300		6	130300	All units secure.	SF	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0330		7	<b>13</b> 0530	All units secure.	SF	
0400		8	130400	all units secure.	SF	
0430		9	130430	All units secure.	SF	
0500		10	130500	All units secure.	SF	
0530		11	130530	All units secure.	SF	
0600		12	130600	All units secure.	SF	
0630		13	130630	All units secure.	SF	
0700		14	13 0700	All units secure.	SE	
0500		15	1217157	Received 9th Mar. Frag Order 353- 66	SF	
0930		16	130930	Frago for 14 December 1966. Paragraph 1 and 2 no change. 3. Co. "I" conduct daylight squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9389, 8489, 9388, 9488, 9387, 9386, 9486, 0487, 9184, 9284, and 9491. Establish day and night OP's in GS 9492, 9388, 9486 and 9383. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9391, 9491, 9386, 9184 and 9284. Establish night fireteam ambushes in GS 9491 and 9383. Co. "K" conduct squad and fireteam ambushes in GS 8877, 8987, 8987, 9081, 9181 and 9182. Establish night fireteam IP's in GS 8982, 981 and 8877. Conduct squad and fireteam night patrols in GS 8876, 8877, 8976, 8980, 8981, 8982, 9081, 9181, 9082 and 9182. Conduct daylight squad		

(See reverse side for instructions)

NCLOSTEL (5)

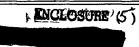
JOURNAL
NAVM( 219-65 (REY 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and hour)

NOT   NO   CROUP   NOT	TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME			1 TAKEN
G161, 8982, 8981, 8980, 8777, 8776, 8877, 8876, 8977 and 8976, Conduct daylarst squad roadsweep along road 545 from 900820 to 909785, alone road 544 from 909785 to 892772, elong road 540 899773 to 920726, 00. "I" periterae in Operation Sterling, Co."d" 1/26 periterate in Operation Sterling, Co."d" 1/26 periterate in Operation Sterling, Co. """ 3/7 participate in Operation Sterling, Co. "" 3/7 participate in G8 9079, 2071, 9071, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9072, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9072, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9073, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 9074, 907	IN.	OUT			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M=Maps S=Staff	T–Troops F–File
9161, 8982, 8981, 8980, 8777, 8776, 8877, 8876, 8977 and 8976. Conduct daylarst squad roadsweep along road 545 from 900820 to 509785, along road 546 from 900820 to 509785, along road 546 from 90785 to 892772, elong road 546 899773 to 202762, 0c. """ particurae in Operation Sterling, Co."" 1/26 particupate in Operation Sterling, Co."" 1/26 particupate in Operation Sterling, Co. "" 1/26 particupate in Operation Sterling, Co. """ 3/7 particupate in Operation Sterling, Co. "" 3/7 particupate in Operation Sterling, Co. 3/8 particupate in Operation Sterling, Co. "" 3/7 particupate in Operation Sterling, Co. 3/8 partic					patrols in GS 9083, 9183, 9082, 9182, 9081,		
roadsweep along road 545 from 900820 to 909783, alone road 546 from 909783 to 892772, elong road 540 899773 to 920726, Co. "!" particiae in Operation Sterling, Co."e" 1/26 marticipate in Operation Sterling, Co."e" 1/27 participate in Operation Sterling, Co."e" 1/28 1/29 participate in Operation Sterling, Co."e" 1/29 participate in Operation Sterling, Co. 1/20 participate Sterling, Co. 1/20 participate in Operation Sterling, Co. 1/20 participate Sterling, Co. 1/20 participa					9181, 8982, 8981, 8980, 8777, 8776, 8877,		
993765, alons road 544 from 909783 to 892772, elong road 540 699773 to 920726. Co. "I" periodrea in Operation Sterling, Co. "E" 1/26 periodrate in Operation Sterling. Co. "E" 3/7 participate in Operation Sterling. Co. "E" 3/7 participate in Operation Sterling. Co. "E" 3/7 participate in Operation Sterling.  Co. "E" conduct daylight squad Eatrols in GS 8771, 6770, 8871, 8870, 9071, 9171, and 9271. Conduct squad rea dayeen in GS 9072, 9174, 9073 and 9074. Conduct inght squad patrols in GS 9871, 9073 and 9070. Establish fireteem and squad OP's /LP's and ambushes in GS 8971, 9071, 9072 and 9073, CaC 32 conduct daylight and right ambush textols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373  204 9372, CaC 11, 12, 13 conduct night equal patrols in GS 9078, CaC 14 conduct night equal patrols in GS 9078, CaC 14 conduct night equal patrols in GS 9078, CaC 14 conduct night equal patrols in GS 9078 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct inght squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, "OCI and 9082.  1250 17 131000 Co. "K" 3/7 squad leading elements all G72880 received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail. Acturned fire 150 rounds and antiolpating a larger force the to the presence of auto weapons regulated a Havy guichip while leading elements began scarch of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mi manufectured weapons. Blev explosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430 16 131359 Ecceived intelligence report from Co."1" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131357 Co. "I" squad patrol recleved fords harrass ing the from estimated 4 VO M 9316986. Returned for rounds 3/4, 15 rounds N-79 squad size unit coving out to check area. Search reveals as hegative.  Premed 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4748 3.5. P, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds N-79. Reason Car delay in reporting was due to rough							
elung road 540 899773 to 920726. Co. "I."  particles in Operation Sterling. Co."4"  1/26 particleste in Operation Sterling. Co.  "M" 3/7 particleste in Operation Sterling.  Co."M" 3/7 particleste in Operation Sterling.  Co."M" 6871, 6770, 6871, 8870, 9071, 9171, and  9271. Conduct squad reo dsweep in CS 9072.  92174, 9073 and 9074. Conduct night squad patrols  in CS 8971, 9071 and 9070. Establish firstesm and  squad OPIs /LPIs and ambushes in GS 8371, 9071,  9072 and 9073, Ca. 22 conduct devilght and right ambush  batrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9375  204 9372. Ca. 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad  patrols in GS 9078. Ca. 14 conduct night squad  patrols in GS 9078. Ca. 14 conduct night squad  patrols in GS 9078. Ca. 14 conduct night squad  patrols in GS 9078. Ca. 14 conduct night squad  patrols in GS 9078. Ca. 14 conduct night squad  patrols in GS 9078. Ca. 14 conduct night squad  patrols in GS 9078. Ca. 14 conduct night squad  patrols in GS 9078 and 9080. CA. 15 conduct  night squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, Coll  and 9082. SF 9th Mer  1250  17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements at 872880  received 25 to 30 rounds suito S/A. Found 3  explosive devices on the trail. deturned fire  150 rounds and anticipating a larger force  due to the presence of suito weagons regulated  # Hoey guiship while leading elements began  gearch of the area. Search revealved enemy  vas using 7.62mm manufectured weapons. Blev  explosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430  18 121359 Eecsived intelligence report from Co."4" 1/  26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sm. S-2. SF S-2  1600  19 131355 Co."1" squad patrol recieved fords harrass ing  The from assimated 4 W. A. 331598. Returned  for counds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad Size unit  moving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  **Prendad 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal. 4 ards 3.5  F, 500 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason  for delay in reporting was due to rough		ļ					
pertuciae in Operation Sterling, Co. "A"  1/26 participate in Operation Sterling, Co.  "K" 7/7 participate in Operation Sterling.  Co."M" conduct daving it sound matrols in  GS 8711, 6770, 8871, 8870, 9071, 9171, and  9271. Conduct sound reo daweep in GS 9072,  9174, 9073 and 9074. Conduct night aguad patrols in GS 8971, 9071 and 9070. Establish firstesm and squad OPIs /LPIs and ambushes in GS 8371, 9071,  9072 and 9073, CaC 32 conduct daying the and right ambush patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373  and 9372. GaC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CaC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078 and 9060, CaC 15 conduct  alght squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, "OEI and 9082. SF 9th War  1250  17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 972890  received 25 to 30 rounds suto S/A. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail, acturned fire  150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of suto weapons regulated a shey gunship while leading elements began scarch of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.628m manufactured weapons. Blev explosive devices in place.  SF 9th War  1430  16 131359 Secsived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and patrol recieved 6rds harrass: ing line from astimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned for rounds s/k, 15 rounds M-79 squad size uni neving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Popended 1 106mm rd, 807ds 50cal. a. Ards 3.5 F, 300 rds 5/k link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough						,	
1/26 participate in Operation Sterling. Co. "K" 3/7 participate in Operation Sterling. Co. "K" conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 8771, 8770, 8871, 8770, 9071, 9171, and 9271. Conduct squad rea daweep in GS 9072, 9174, 9073 and 9074, Conduct night squad patrols in GS 8971, 9073 and 9070. Establish firsteem and squad Opts LP's and ambushes in GS 8871, 9071, 9072 and 9073. CAC 32 conduct daylight and right ambush patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373 and 9372, CAC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078 and 9080. CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols and spatrols/ambushes in GS 8982, coff and 9082.  1250		ļ	ļ				
"%" 3/7 participate in Operation Sterling.  Co."W" conduct daylight sauad matrols in  GS 8771, 8770, 8871, 8870, 9071, 9171, and  9271. Conduct sauad reo daweep in GS 9072.  9174, 9073 and 9074. Conduct inght sauad patrols in GS 8971, 9071 and 9070, Satablish firetesm and sauad OP's /LP's and ambushes in GS 8971, 9071.  9072 and 9073. CaC 32 conduct Asylight and right ambush patrols in GS 9373, 9373.  9072 and 9073. CaC 32 conduct Asylight and right ambush patrols in GS 9078. CaC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CaC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CaC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CaC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct night squad patrols /mush saud SA. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail. deturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons regulated a function patrol weapons regulated a function patrols will alleading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enemy visus using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  1430 18 131359 Fecsived intelligence report from Co."4" 1/ 26. S-2 raceived and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."1" squad patrol recieved 6rds harrassing Nine from astimated A VC. MT 931698. Returned On rounds 9/4, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unitary out to check area. Search of area as negative. Propended 1 106mm rd. 80rds 50cal Ards 3.5  F. 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough							
Co."N" conduct daylight sound matrols in  GS 6771, 6770, 6871, 8870, 9071, 9171, and  9271. Conduct sound rea dewer in GS 9072.  9174, 9073 and 9074. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 8971, 9071 and 9070. Establish firetesm and squad polys /LP1s and ambushes in GS 8971, 9071.  9672 and 9073. CAC 32 conduct daylight and right ambush patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9275, 9272, 9375  204 3777, CAC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982. COE1 and 9082.  1250 17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880 received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 erplosive devices on the trail. deturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a "New guaship while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enemy was using 7.62cm manufactured weapons. Blev explosive devices in place.  1430 18 131359 Secsived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol recieved 6rds harrassing fire from astimated A VC AT 931898. Returned for rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit acving out to check area. Search of area as hegative. Prepended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5  F, 300 rds 5/A link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting Was due to rough torrain.		ļ	<u> </u>		17/26 participate in Operation Sterling. Co.		
GS 8771, 6770, 8871, 8870, 9071, 9171, and 9271. Conduct squad red deweep in GS 9072, 9174, 9073 and 9074. Conduct night squad petrols in GS 8971, 9071 and 9070. Establish fireteam and squad OP's /LP's and ambushes in GS 8971, 9071, 9072 and 9073. CaC 32 conduct daylight and right ambush petrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373 and 9372. CaC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078 and 14 conduct night squad petrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CaC 15 conduct anght squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, '081 and 9082.  17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880 received 25 to 30 rounds suto S/A. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail. deturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted 2 Huey gnaship while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enery vas using 7.62mm manufectured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  1430 18 151559 Secsived intelligence report from Co."4" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 151555 Co."I" squad petrol recieved 6rds harrassing Cire from estimated A VC AT 931898. Returned for rounds 9/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit noving out to check area. Search of area as hegative. Prepered 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., Ards 3.5 F, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason For delay in reporting was due to rough		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -			
9271. Conduct squad reo deweep in GS 9072. 9174, 9073 and 9074. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 8971. 9071 and 9070. Establish fireteem and squad OP's /LP's and ambushes in GS 8971, 9071. 9072 and 9073. CAC 32 conduct daylight and right ambush matrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373 and 9372. CAC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9076. CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct inght squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, 'OS1 and 9082.  1250 17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880 received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail. deturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a Huay guiship while leading elements began scarch of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blev explosive devices in place.  1430 18 131359 2 Ecceived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol recleved 6rds harrassing Cire from astimated A VC AT 931698. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad Size unit moving out to check area. Search of area as megative. Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5 F, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason For delay in reporting was due to rough	<del></del> -						
9174, 9073 and 9074. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 8971, 9071 and 9070. Establish firsteem and squad OP's /LP's and ambushes in GS 8971, 9071.  9072 and 9073. CAC 32 conduct daylight and right ambush netrols in GS 9173. 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373 and 9372. CAC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, 'OSI and 9082.  17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 672880 received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 eryplosive devices on the trail. deturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a Husy guidally while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealived enemy was using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  1430 18 131359 Feccived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol recieved firds harrassing 'ire from estimated A VC AT 931898. Returned for rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit noving out to check area. Search of area as negative. Promised 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5. Pr. 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough torrain.		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>			
In GS 8971, 9071 and 9070. Establish fireterm and squad OP's /EP's and ambushes in GS 8971, 9071, 9072 and 9073. CAC 32 conduct Apylight and right ambush patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373 and 9372. CAC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, COC and 9082.  1250 17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880  Teceived 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 emplosive devices on the trail. deturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a Havy guachip while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealed enemy was using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blev explosive devices in place.  1430 16 131359 Received intelligence report from Co."1" 1/26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF 9th Mar. Co. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF 9th Mar. Co. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF 9th Mar. Co. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF 9th Mar. Co. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF 9th Mar. Co. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF 9th Mar. Co. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2 150 on S-3 /4 1 1 mk and 2 rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.		<u> </u>	<del> </del>			7	<del></del>
squad OP's /LP's and ambushes in GS 8971, 9071, 9072 and 9073, C26 32 conduct daylight and right ambush patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373 and 9372, CaC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078, CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078, CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080, CAC 15 conduct alght squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, CQS1 and 9082.  1250 17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880 received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 eriplosive devices on the trail. Acturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted p Huey gunship while leading elements began scarch of the area. Search revealived enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew erplosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430 18 131359 Seceived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol recieved fords harrassing Circ from estimated A VC AT 931898, Returned On rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unitarying out to check area. Search of area as negative. Prophical 1 106mm rd. 80rds 50cal. Ards 3.5 T, 500 rds S/A link and 2rds M-79. Reason Car delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.			<del> </del>				
9672 and 9073. CAC 32 conduct dayl and right ambush patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373  2nd 9372. CAC 11, 12, 13 conduct night equal patrols in GS 9078. CAC 14 conduct night equal patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad vatrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad vatrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, 9081  2nd 9082.  17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880  2	<del></del>		<del> </del>	-			<del></del>
patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9174, 9273, 9272, 9373  and 9372. CAC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078. CAC 14 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct night squad patrols/embishes in GS 8982. COS1 and 9082.  17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880 received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 erplosive devices on the trail. Acturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted e they guaship while leading elements began scarch of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blev erplosive devices in place.  1430 18 131359 Received intelligence report from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol recieved 6rds harrassing have from astimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned for rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit acving out to check area. Search of area as hegative. Proported 1 105mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5 F, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds 51-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough		1	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	19072 and 9073 CAC 32 conduct devil she and r	7 cht or	nhuah
patrols in GS 9078. CAC 11, 12, 13 conduct night squad patrols in GS 9078 and 2080. CAC 15 conduct aight squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982. COS1 and 9082. SF 9th Mar  1250 17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880 received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail. Returned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a Huey quichlp while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blev explosive devices in place. SF 9th Mar.  1430 18 131359 Received intelligence report from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol recleved 6rds harrassing Time from estimated A VC AT 931898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit moving out to check area. Search of area as megative. Prended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cals., Ards 3.5 Pr. 300 rds S/A link and 2rds M-79. Reason Car delay in reporting was due to rough Lerrain.			<u> </u>	<b>†</b>			mousn
patrols in GS 9078. CAC 14 conduct night squad  patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAC 15 conduct  night squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982. COS1  and 9082.  SF 9th Mar  1250 17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880  received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3  emplosive devices on the trail. Returned fire  150 mounds and anticipating a larger force  due to the presence of auto weapons requisted  a Heav guidship while leading elements began  search of the area. Search revealved enemy  vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blev  emplosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430 16 131359 Seceived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/  26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol received 6rds harrassing  Time from astimated A VC AT 931898. Returned  50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unitary out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Properted 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., Ards 3.5  F, 300 rds S/A link and 2rds M-79. Reason  Cor delay in reporting was due to rough  Lerrain.		<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>				
patrols in GS 9079 and 9080. CAG 15 conduct alght squad patrols/smbushes in GS 8982. COS1 and 9082.  17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880 received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail. Acturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a Huey guachip while leading elements began scarch of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430 18 131359 Received intelligence report from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol received 6rds harrassing Cire from estimated 4 VC AT 951898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unitations of the condend 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3-5 F, 300 rds S/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.					natrole in GS 9078 CAC 14 conduct might say	2 4	
anght squad patrols/embushes in GS 8982, COE1 and 9082.  17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880 received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail. deturned fire 150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a Huev guiship while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blev explosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430 18 131359 Received intelligence retort from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol recieved 6rds harrassing Fire from estimated A VC AT 931898. Returned for rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit moving out to check area. Search of area as megative. Proceeded 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5 P, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough			†			au	
and 9082. SF 9th Mar  1250  17 131000 Co."K" 3/7 squad leading elements AT 872880  received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3  erplosive devices on the trail. Acturned fire  150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted  a Huey guidally while leading elements began  search of the area. Search revealed enemy  res using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew  erplosive devices in place. SF 9th Mar.  1430  18 131359 Seceived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/  26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600  19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol received 6rds harrassing fire from astimated A VC AT 931898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit  neving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., Ards 3.5  P, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough  terrain.			<del>                                     </del>			1	
received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail. deturned fire  150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a Huey gunship while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enemy was using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430 18 131359  Received intelligence report from Co."4" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355  Co."I" squad patrol received 6rds harrassing fire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned SO rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit nowing out to check area. Search of area as negative. Princed 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5 F, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough Terrain.							th Mar.
received 25 to 30 rounds auto S/A. Found 3 explosive devices on the trail. deturned fire  150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a Huey gunship while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enemy was using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430 18 131359 Received intelligence report from Co."4" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol received 6rds harrassing Cire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned 60 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit moving out to check area. Search of area as negative. Prinched 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5 F, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason Car delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.	4050	ļ	15	4 74 000	G 0770 7/7		
emplosive devices on the trail. deturned fire  150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted  # Huey guidhly while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew emplosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430  18 131359  ### Seceived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600  19 131355  Co."I" squad patrol received 6rds harrassing Tire from estimated A VC AT 931898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit moving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  ###################################	1250	+	17	131000			
150 rounds and anticipating a larger force due to the presence of auto weapons requisted a Huey guiship while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430 18 131359 Received intelligence report from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sem. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355  Co."I" sound patrol received 6rds harrassing Tire from estimated A VC AT 931898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 sound size unit moving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., Ards 3.5 R, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.			-				
due to the presence of auto weapons requisted  a Huey gunship while leading elements began search of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430  18 131359  Feceived intelligence report from Co."4" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600  19 131355  Co."1" squad patrol recieved 6rds harrassing fire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit noving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cals., 4rds 3.5  P, 300 rds S/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough Earrain.		<b></b>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		re	
### Huev gunship while leading elements began    search of the area. Search revealved enemy   was using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.   SF 9th Mar.    1430   18   131359   Received intelligence report from Co."A" 1/   26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2    1600   19   131355   Co."I" squad patrol recieved fords harrassing fire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned for rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit neving out to check area. Search of area as megative.    Proceeded 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal. Ards 3.5     Pr. 300 rds 5/A link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.		<del> </del>	<del> </del>			7	
gearch of the area. Search revealved enemy vas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  1430  18 131359  Received intelligence report from Co."4" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600  19 131355  Co."I" gouad patrol recieved 6rds harrassing Fire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 sound size unit moving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Proceived 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5  IP, 300 rds S/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason For delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.			<del> </del>			74	
tas using 7.62mm manufactured weapons. Blew explosive devices in place.  1430 18 131359 Seceived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600 19 131355 Co."I" squad patrol received 6rds harrassing fire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit neving out to check area. Search of area as negative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5  TP, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough			1		acrach of the error Gerach reposited enemy		
explosive devices in place.  SF 9th Mar.  1430  18 131359  Beceived intelligence report from Co."A" 1/  26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600  19 131355  Co."I" squad patrol recieved 6rds harrassing  Cire from estimated A VC AT 931898. Returned  60 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit  neving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5  TP, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason  for delay in reporting was due to rough  terrain.		<del>                                     </del>	†			,	
1430  18 131359  Received intelligence report from Co."A" 1/ 26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600  19 131355  Co."I" squad patrol recieved 6rds harrassing Fire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned 60 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit 10 noving out to check area. Search of area as negative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal. 4rds 3.5  P, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough Terrain.					_		h Mar.
26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600  19 131355  Co. "I" squad patrol received 6rds harrassing Cire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit nowing out to check area. Search of area as negative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5  P, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason Cor delay in reporting was due to rough Terrain.			İ		CASTO STAC OF ATO-2 THE OTTOGO.	<u> </u>	11 11001.
26. S-2 received and pasted on to Sen. S-2. SF S-2  1600  19 131355  Co. Will squad patrol received 6rds harrassing Cire from estimated A VC AT 931898. Returned 60 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit moving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal. 4rds 3.5  P, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough Terrain.	1430		18	131359	Received intelligence report from Co."A" 1/		
1600  19 131355  Co. "I" squad patrol recieved 6rds harrassing  Cire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned  60 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit  moving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Proenced 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal. 4rds 3.5  Pr. 300 rds S/A link and 2rds M-79. Reason  for delay in reporting was due to rough  Terrain.						SF S-	2
Gire from estimated 4 VC AT 931898. Returned 50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit nowing out to check area. Search of area as negative.  The needed 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5  TP, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.							
Cire from estimated A VC AT 931898. Returned 60 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 souad size unit noving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal Ards 3.5  Pr. 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.	1600		19	131355	Co. "I" sound patrol recieved 6rds harrass 1	ng	
60 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size unit noving out to check area. Search of area as megative.  Proended 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal., 4rds 3.5  F, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason for delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.							
Properted 1 106mm rd, 80rds 50cal 4rds 3.5  P; 300 rds 5/1 link and 2rds M-79. Reason  For delay in reporting was due to rough  Terrain.					50 rounds S/A, 15 rounds M-79 squad size uni	t	
P, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason  for delay in reporting was due to rough  terrain.		ļ		<u> </u>			e
for delay in reporting was due to rough terrain.		ļ	ļ				
terrain.			-		P, 300 rds 5/4 link and 2rds M-79. Reason		
		<b>-</b>	-		· 1	ļ	
		-	1	<del> </del>	terrain.		
			<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	





JOURNAL

MAYMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	\
FPOM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and beam)

			(Classification)			
TIM	NE	SERIAL	AL DATE TIME			1 TAKEN
ll'	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
1605		20	131540	Co."A" 1/26 destruction report. 4 caves,		
				small would nold from four to five persons.	SF	
1900		21	131900	all units all secure.	SF	
1930		22	131930	All units secure.	SF	
2000		23	132000	411 units secure.	SF	
2030		24	132030	All units secure.	SF	
2100		25	132100	All units secure.	SF	
2130		26	132130	All units secure.	SF	
2200		27	132200	all units secure.	SF	
2230		28	132230	All units secure.	SF	
2300		29	132300	All units secure.	SF	
	2305	30	132015	Addition for Frag Order for 14 December 19 Paragraph 1 and 2 no change. 3. Co. "L" 3/9 Co. "A" 1/26, Co. "K" 3/7 continue present operation. Co. "I" 3/9 rough rider through your present position at approximately 1404 Co. "I" (-) patrol the MSR to I-1 position at return. Depart your CP 140700. 4 and 5 omitted.	00	
<u>233</u> 0		31	132330	All units secure.	SF	
2400		- 32	132400	#11 units secure.	SF	

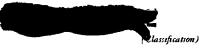
(See reverse side for instructions)



ENCLOSURE"(5)

#### JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES PLACE FROM (Date and bour) 10 (Date and bour)

6

Classification)			140001	142400	OH DECEI	BER 1966		
TIME		650.11				ACTION TAKEN		
IN'	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M—Maps S—Staff	T-Troops F-File
0030		1	140030	ATI UNITS SECURE.	-		SE	
0100		2	140100	All units secure.		-	SF	
0130		3	140130	All units secure.			SF	
0200		4	140200	All units secure.			Str	
0230		5	140230	All units secure.			SIF	
0300		6	140300	All units secure.			SP	
0330		7	140330	All units secure.			SF	
0400		8	140400	All units secure.			SF	
0430		9	140430	All units secure.			SF'	
0500		10	140500	All units secure.			SF	
0530		11	140530	All units secure.			SF	
0600		12	140600	All units secure.			SF	-
06 30		13	140630	All units secure.			SF	
0700	1	14	140700	All units secure.			SF	
0800		15	131645Z	Received 9th Mar	Frag 0 3566		SF	
1340		16	141225	2 No Change. 3. A resupply will fee all cans prior to Co. "A" 1/26 move Co. (-) maintain reserve. Co. "K" 3 870862 to 873900 Bravo. Co. "J." 2nd at objective three at 908853. Upon reto parent unit ne	mber 1966: Paragraph Il units upon complet denow, burn all tradeparture from present position as present position as Itali north from object the Il trail north from object the Il trail north from object the characteristic present units. Co. "I" continue is submit position reserved.	etion of ash and sent vice 193844.  Ba. from pective ent unit change aresent	bury inity.	ı Mar,
			-					

(See reverse side for instructions)

INCLOSURE (5)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		
PLACE	 	

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

			(Classification)			
TI	ME	CERIAL			ACTION	TAKEN
IF.	ОП	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1630		17	141620	Co."L" 2nd Platoon being sent to Co."I"-4		
		1		position. Co. "M" Platoon returning to paren		
-		<u> </u>		unit position.	SF	
4000		4.0	1.4000			
1900		18	141900	ill units secure.	SF	
1930		19	141070	Il ucits secure.	ব্ৰম	
1930		1-19	141930	VII UCITA Secure.	Su.	<del></del>
2000		20	1/2000	111 units secure.	ব্য	
2000		1	1/1/2000	THE THE SECULE.	2,,	
2030		21	142030	All units se cure.	বফ	
					· · · •	
2100		22	142100	All units secure.	ST	
2130		23	142130	All units secure.	SF	
		<u> </u>				
2150		24	142145	FragO for 15 December 1966: Paragraph 1 and		
		<del> </del>		2 No change. 3. Co. "L" 3/9 continue operation		<del></del>
		<del>-</del>		in zone. Co. "I" 3/9 comply with previous order		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		on arrival regular assigned position assume	DPCON	
		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Co. "I." 2nd Platoon located at I-4 position.		<del></del>
		<del></del>		Co."A" 1/26 AT 880841, AT 863840. Co."K" 3/7 AF 860860, AT 840860. Coordinating Instruction		
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	Co. "A" and "K" thorough search and destroy	ns	
			<u> </u>	north edge of river bed, destroy caves. Be		
•		<del> </del>		alert for mines. Commence 150700H. Completed		
			1	no later than 151100 and return to present		
				location for further operations. 4 and 5	<del></del>	
				omitted.	SF 9th	Mar.
2200		25	142200	All anits secure.	SF	
2230		26	142230	All units secure.	SF	
			ļ			
2300		27	142300	All units secure.	प्रश	
		-				
2330		28	142330	411 units secure.	S <del>T</del>	
5400		29	142400	111 unrts secure.	<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>				
		<del>                                     </del>				
		1				
					MOTOG	

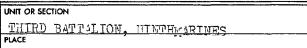
(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)



NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

152400H DECEMBER 1966

		(Classification)		1	50030	152400	H DECEI	BER 1966
TIME								TAKEN
- NI	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M—Maps S—Staff	T-Troops F-File
0030		1	150030	All units secure.			Ŧ	
0100		2	150100	All units secure.			८५	
<del>013</del> 0		3	150130	all units secure.			SF	
0200		4	150200	All units secure.			नह	
0230		5	150230	All units secure.			द्भाग	
0300		6	150300	All units secure.			SE	
0330		7	150330	11 units secure.			<u>द्रम</u>	
0400		8	150400	All units secure.			SF	
0430		9	150430	All units secure.			SF	
_0500		10	150500	All units secure.			<u>Gr</u>	
0530		11	150530	All units secure.			द्राप्त	
0600		12	150600	All units secure.			SF	
0630		13	150630	All units secure.			SF	
0700		14	150100	All units secure.			SFP	
0705		15	150600	Received wather r	eport, high 79, low	71.	पुर	
		16	150900	9390, 9389, 9288, 9486, 9184 and 928 fireteam patrols 1 9286, 9386, 9184 and 938 night OP'S and amb 9486, 9184 and 938 patrols in GS 8585 8682, 8782, 8882, 9182, 9678, 9677, 8977 and 8876. Co 545 FROM 899820 TO	ber 1966. Co. "I" con patrols in GS 9391 9388, 9387, 9487, 944. Conduct night so in GS 9391, 9491, 92 and 9284. Establish oushes in GS 9491, 943. Co. "K" conduct di, 8685, 3584, 8684, 8982, 9082, 9083, 98778, 8777, 8878, 8778, 8777, 8878, 8777, 8878, 8778, 8777, 8878, 8778, 8777, 8878, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 8778, 87788, 87788, 87788, 87788, 87788, 87788, 87788, 87788, 87788, 87788, 87788, 87788, 8	9491, 386, uad and 88, 938 day and 288, avlight 8683, 153, 977, ong roa 544	8, 9389	)
				from 899773 to 920	726. Conduct night	squad		

(See reverse side for instructions)

ŰNGLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)



**JOURNAL** 

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	 
PLACE	 

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

ACTION TAKEN

TI	ME	SEDIAL	DATE TIME			TAKEN
C IR	ουτ					T–Troops F–File
				fireteam patrols in GS 8982, 9082, 9083,		
				9183, 9182, 9181, 9081, 8981, 8980, 8878,		
				8877, 8376, 8776 and 8876. Istablish night		
		′		squad and fitateam OP'S and ambushes in GS		
				8982, 8981, 9082, 9083, 9183, 8981, 8980,		
				8777 and 8877. Co. "L" participate in Operati	on	
				Sterling. Co. "4" 1/26 participate in Operati	on	<del></del>
				Sterling. Co. "K" 3/7 participate in Operation	n_	nng.
				Sterling. Co. "M" conduct squad and fireteam	<u>01. 11.</u>	
		<u> </u>		patrols in GS 8972, 8971, 9071, 9072, 9073,	C,	
		<u> </u>		9074, 9174, 9172, 9171 and 9271. Conduct		
		ļ		night squad and fireteam patrols in GS 8971',		
	ļ			9072, 9172, 9071, and 9171. Establish day an	d	
	1			night squad patrols in GS 8971, 9072, 9172,		
	<b> </b>	<u> </u>		9071 and 9171. Establish day and night squad		
	<u> </u>	ļ		and fireteam OP's, LP's and ambushes in GS		
				9075, 9072, 9071, 9171, 8972 and 8971. HRS	}	
	ļ		ļ	establish day and night LP's in GS 9378 and		
	<u> </u>	ļ		9377. CAC conduct daylight patrols in GS		
		ļ		9174, 9274, 9173 and 9277. C1C conduct day		
				petrols in GS 9174, 9274, 9173, 9273 and 927	2.	
		<del> </del>		Conduct night squad and fireteam patrols in		
	ļ	<b></b>		GS 9272, 9273, 9373, 9372, 9472, 9473,9078 9178 and 9179. Establish sound ambush in GS		
	<del> </del>					
				9081. 4 and 5 omitted.	SF 9th	Mar.
1115		17	151100	FregO for 15 December 1966; Paragraph 1 and		
		T		2 omitted. 3. Co. "4" 1/26 and Co. "K" 3/7		
				be prepared to helolift to parent unit		
				inmediately. 7/9 Co's "I" and "L" maintain		
				present positions and coordinating instructi	ons.	
				Co. "I" continue fire support of Co. "L". Lift		
				un ts must leave area in good state of police	e.	
				Co. "A" voon completion of both helolift		
				(also Co. "X" 3/7) Co. "X"-1 return to parent		
				unit. Upon debarkation of both Co. "A" 1/26		
				and Co. "K" 3/7 Chop OPCON to parent unit.		
				Assure adequate protection for LZ. 4 and 5		
				omitted.	SF 9th	ı Ha:.
1100		18	151100	Local villagers of Ap Van Luong AT 905805		
				reported to PF's of CAC 14 that 2 female		
				Vietnamese had been supporting Viet Cong.		
		<u> </u>		Tab two supporters were picked up questioned		
				in to positive results and turned over to ITI		th Nar





## **JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SEC	TION			
THIRD	BATTALION.	NTNOH	MARTNES	 
PLACE				

HOA THANH. RVN

		107101171	1454.1
160001	162400	H DECEMBER	1966
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date	and hour)	-

			(,	160001 162400H	DECEMB	ER 1966
TIME		SERIAL	AL BUTE TIME		ACTION TAKEN	
IK	OUT	NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS	M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0030		1	160030	All units secure.	SF	
0100		2	160100	All units secure.	SF	
0130		3	160130	All units secure.	SF	
0200		4	160 200	All units secure.	SF	
0230		5	160230	All units secure.	SF	
0300		6	160300	All units secure.	SF	
0330		7	160330	All units secure.	SIF	
0400		8	160400	All units secure.	SF	
0430		9	160430	All units secure.	SF	
0500		10	160500	All units secure.	SF	
0530		11	160530	All units secure.	SF	
0600		12	160600	All units secure.	SF	
0630		1:3	1:60630	All units secure.	SF	
0700		14	160700 151630Z	All units secure.	SF SF	
0101		15	160010	Received 9th Mar Frago 356-66  CAC 15 AT 897814 observed 4 VC with weapons and received 4 rounds of carbine fire. CAC 15 returned 15 rounds of carbine fire. Co.  "K" 3/9 immediatelt illuminated the area	1	
				with tank lights and 81's. Fired 34 rounds 81mm. Searched area with 6 men with negative		
				results. Will return in the AM to search area again.	SF 9th	Mar.
160800		16	160800	Operation Sterling terminated at 160800H.	SF	
161845		1.7	161715	Co. "I" AT 938884 reported that resupply convoy jeep and one mule and 4 men was snipe at by 2 VC AT 935885. This was a medical and chow resupply returning from I-2 position to	·I	
				Co. "I" CP. Received approximately 5-10rds.		



JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME					ACTION TAKEN	
	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		T–Troops F–File
1210		19	151150	Special intelligence report received from 5-2.	SŦ	_
1215		20	151130	Received destruction report from Co. 14" 1/26	SF	
1900		21	151900	All units secure.	SF	
1930		22	151930	All units secure,	SF	
2000		23	152000	All units secure.	SF	
2030		24	152030	All units secure.	SF	
2100		25	152100	All units sceure.	SF	
2130	-	26	15215.)	ull units secure.	SF	
2200		27	152200	all units secure, =	STP	
2230		28	152230	All units secure.	डप	
2300		29	152300	Lil units secure;	SF	
2330		30	152330	ll units secure.	SF	
2400		31	2400	All units secure,	SIF	
Late	Antry	32	151515	Chopped OPCON of Company "I" 3d Battalion, 7th Marines to parent unit at 151515H.	sr 9t1	Mar.
Late	htry	33	151730	Chonned OPCON of Company "A" 1st Battalion. 26th Marines to parent unit at 151730H.	SF 9th	Far.

(See reverse side for instructions)



ENCLOSURE (5)

1900

1900

1930

2000

2030

2100

2130

2145

2200

2230

2300

2330

2400

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

SERIAL

NO

19

20

21

22

24

26

27

28

29

UNIT OR SECT	TION		
PLACE		 	 

(Classification)

DATE TIME

GROUP

161820

161900

162000

162030

162030

162100

162130

162200

162230

162300

162330

162400

ASAP.

<u>25 | 162130</u>

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour) ACTION TAKEN INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS T-Troops F-File S-Staff Marines returned 50 rounds S/A and returned to Co. "I" CP. Elements from I-2 to I-3 are sweeping towards area of enemy position. Jeep has two holes in it. Mule no injury. SF 9th Mar. In reference to spot report above, Co. "I" units swept area and searched enemy position with negative results. SF 9th Mar. All units secure. All units secure. SF All units secure. SF All units secure. SP All units secure. SF All units secure. SF Co. "I" request engineer support to clear mines and booby traps left behind by relieved units. Purpose to have free places of acess forward of perimeter defenses. Request reply SF All units secure. SF All units secure. SF All units secure. SF All units secure. SF All units secure.





NAYMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

HOA THANH, RVN FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

	-		(Classification)	PROM (Date and hour)	(Date and hour)
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	170001	172400H DECEMBER 1966
TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	WIGHTS HESSAGE OFFICE	ACTION TAKEN
IN .	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
0030		1	170030	All units secure.	SF
	ļ		ļ		
_0100		2	170100	All units secure.	SF
0130		3	170130	All units secure.	SF
		-			SF
_0200_		4	170200	All units secure.	Sr
0230		5	170230	All units secure.	SF
0300		6	170300	All units secure.	SF
			L		
03:30		7	170330	All units secure.	SF
0400		8	170400	All units secure.	SF
0430		9	170430	All units secure.	SF
		<del></del>	110430	ALL WITUS SECULES	- OF
0500		10	170500:	All units secure.	SF
0530		11	170530	All units secure.	SF
0600		12	170600	All units secure.	SF
_0630		13	170630	All units secure.	SF
	T		450500	433	SF
_0700	1	14	170700	All units secure.	- SF
_0800		15	161600Z	Received 9th Mar. Frago 357-66	SF
0915		16	170951	FragO for 18 Decemebr 1966: Co. "I"	conduct
				squed and fireteam patrols in GS 939	1, 9491,
	<u> </u>			9390, 9389, 9188, 9288, 9388, 9387,	9487,
				9486, 9384 and 9383. Conduct night s	quad and
	ļ		ļ	fireteam patrols in GS 9391, 9491, 9	1390,
		ļ	ļ	9389, 9288, 9388, 9286, 9386, 9184,	9284 and
	<u> </u>	<b></b>	ļ	9383. Establish day and night OP's a	ind ambushes
	<u> </u>	<b>_</b>	<del> </del>	in GS 9491, 9388, 9286, 9184 and 938	33. Co."K"
	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	establish squad patrols in GS 9082,	9182, 9181
		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	9081, 8981, 8881, 8781, 8681, 8580,	8680,
	-	-		8780, 8880, 8980, 9080, 8479, 8679,	8777m
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	9378, 9478, 8578, 8678, 8778, 8377,	0776 and
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	+	8877, 8968, 8376, 8476,8576, 8675, 8	EAE COOM
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	-	8876. Conduct roadsweeps along road	747 IFUM
	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	909873 to 900821, along road 544 fro	<u>ル フリフ・「フ</u>
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

Inclosure (5)



# **JOURNAL** MAYMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION			
J. 111 J. 1 J. 1 J. 1 J. 1 J. 1 J. 1 J.			
PLACE	 	 	

(Classification)

FROM (Date and bour) TO (Date and hour)

			(Classification)			
TIA	ME				ACTION	TAKEN
iN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T=Troops F=File
				to 892772, along road 540 from 899773 to		
				899726. Conduct night squad and fireteam pat	rols	
				in GS 9083, 9183, 9082, 9182, 9081, 9181,		
				8981, 8880, 8980, 8879, 8979, 8877 and 8977		
				Establish squad and fireteam LP's and ambush		
				in GS 8982, 9082, 9182, 9081, 8981, 8979, 89		
		<u> </u>		and 8977. Co. "L": No change. Co. "M" conduct		
				squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9074, 9174,		
	-			9073, 9173, 9072, 8972, 8971, 9071, 9171,		
		+	<del> </del> -		<del> </del>	
				and 9271. Conduct squad and fireteam patrol		
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		in GS 8972, 9072, 9172, 9071 and 9171. Estat	lien	
		<del> </del>		fireteam and squad OP's and ambushes in GS		
		1	ļ	8972, 9072, 9071 and 9171. H&S Company	<u></u>	
		ļ		establish fireteam LP's in GS 9378, 9377 and		
		<u> </u>		9477. CAC units conduct squad day patrols in		
		<u> </u>		GS 9174, 9274, 9173, 9273, 9171 and 9272.		
		l		Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9272, 9372	<b>2</b>	
				9271, 9078, 9079, 8981, 9383, 9271, 9078,		
				9079, 8981, 9381, 9579, 9679 and 9578, 4 and	1	
		T		5 omitted.	SF 9th	M <sub>a</sub> r.
		1				8.
1900		17	171900	All units secure,	SF	
1930		18	171930	All units secure.	SF	
2000		19	172000	All units secure.	SF	
2030		20	172030	All units secure.	SF	
-4		<u> </u>				··-
2100		21:	172100	All units secure.	Sf	
2130		22	172130	All units secure.	SF	
		ļ				
2200		23	172200	All units secure.	SF	
0.070		04	170220	All matte gomes	CTD.	
2230		24	172230	All units secure.	SF	
0700	-		470700	All maite commo	SF	
2300		25	172300	All units secure.	O.P	
0270		26	170770	All units secure.	SF	
2330		26_	172330	ALL WILLUS BEVILLES		
2400	-	27	172400	All units secure.	SF	
2400		-	1154	STATE THE PERSON OF		
		1				
					CLOSUR	E (5)
	L	<u> </u>	<del></del>			<del></del>





NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

Classification)

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

HOA THANH, RVN

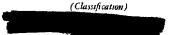
FROM (Date and hour)

UNIT OR SECTION

TO (Date and hour)

180001

182400H DECEMBER 1966 **ACTION TAKEN** SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps T-Troops NO GROUP OUT S-Staff 0030 1 180030 All units secure. SF All units secure. 2 180000 0100 SF 0130 3 180130 All units secure. All units secure. 0200 4 180200 All units secure. 0230 5 180230 SF 6 0300 180300 All units secure. 7 180330 All units secure. SE -0330 0400 8 180400 All units secure. 0430 9 SP 180430 All units secure. 10 1805000 SF 0500 All units secure. 0530 11 180530 All units secure. SF \_0600 12 1.80600 All units secure. 180800 -0800 13 Received 9th Marines Frago 358-66 SP Frag Order for 19 December 1966 paragraph \_1000 181000 1 and 2 no change. 3. Co. "I" conduct squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9391, 9491, 9390, 9389, 9388, 9387, 9386, 9184, 9284 and 9384. Conduct squad and fireteam night patrols in GS 9391, 9491<sup>1</sup>, 9288, 9388, 9389, 9387, 9487, 9386, 9486, 9184, 9284, 9384 and 9383. Estab lish daylight and night OP'S and ambushes 9491, 9288, 9387, 9386 and 9383. Co. "K" cond uct squad and fireteam patrols in GS 8882. 8982, 9082, 9182, 9183, 9083, 9081, 9181, 87\**7**8, 8777, 8776, 8876, 8877, 8878, 8978 and 8977. Conduct squad roadsweeps along road 545 from 909783 to 892772, along road 544 from 899773 to 920726. Conduct squad and fireteam night patrols in GS 8982, 9082, 9083, 9081, 9181, 8881, 8981, 8880, 8980, 8876, 8877 and 8977. Establish squad and fireteam night 8982, 9082, 9083, 9081, 9181, 8881, 8981, 8880, 8980, ENCLOSURE 6



NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
12.4-	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

NOIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				(Classification)		•	
No	AIT	AE				ACTION	TAKEN
and fireteam night LP's and ambushes in GS 6982, 898 8981, 9083, 9083, 9082, 9081 and 8877, Co."L" no change. Co."M" conduct squad and fireteam patro patrols in CS 5074, 9174, 9073, 9173, 9072, 9172, 89 9172, 8971 and 9071, Establish day and night OPGs and ambushes in CS 9074, 9073, 9072, 9871 8971, 6971, 9071 and 9170. Conduct squad and fireteam night patrols in CS 9871, 8870, 8972, 8971, 9072, 9073, 9174 and 9170. Conduct squad and fireteam night patrols in CS 9871, 8972, 8971, 9072, 9073, 9171 and 9170. CAC conduct daylight squad patrols in CS 9175, 9172, 9275, 9272, 9393, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9172, 9173, 9273, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071.  SF 9th Mar.  1610 1651 15 181500 Message from S-3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAGR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAGR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co."L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645 17 181645 Co."L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645 21 181930 All units secure.  SF  1930 20 181930 All units secure.  SF  21 181935 Received special intelligence report from SF  22 18200 All units secure.  SF	IN	OUT			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		T=Troops F=File
and fireteam night LP's and ambushes in GS 6982, 898 8981, 9083, 9083, 9082, 9081 and 8877, Co."L" no change. Co."M" conduct squad and fireteam patro patrols in CS 5074, 9174, 9073, 9173, 9072, 9172, 89 9172, 8971 and 9071, Establish day and night OPGs and ambushes in CS 9074, 9073, 9072, 9871 8971, 6971, 9071 and 9170. Conduct squad and fireteam night patrols in CS 9871, 8870, 8972, 8971, 9072, 9073, 9174 and 9170. Conduct squad and fireteam night patrols in CS 9871, 8972, 8971, 9072, 9073, 9171 and 9170. CAC conduct daylight squad patrols in CS 9175, 9172, 9275, 9272, 9393, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9172, 9173, 9273, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071.  SF 9th Mar.  1610 1651 15 181500 Message from S-3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAGR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAGR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co."L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645 17 181645 Co."L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645 21 181930 All units secure.  SF  1930 20 181930 All units secure.  SF  21 181935 Received special intelligence report from SF  22 18200 All units secure.  SF			-		8876, 8776, 8877 and 8977, Establish squad		
S961, 9083, 9183, 9082, 9081 and 8877, Co. "L"   no change. Co."M" conduct squad and fireteem patro patrols in CS 9074, 9174, 9073, 9173, 9072, 9172, 89 9172, 8971 and 9071. Establish day and night OPEs and ambushes in CS 9074, 9073, 9072, 9871 8971, 8971, 9071 and 9170. Conduct squad and fireteem night patrols in CS 8871, 8870, 8972, 8971, 9072, 9071, 9171 and 9170. CAC conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9275, 9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9173, 9173, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071. SF 9th Mar.   SF 9t						982. 898	
no change. Co."M" conduct squad and fireteam patro patrols in CS 9074, 9174, 9073, 9175, 9072, 9172, 89 9172, 8971 and 9071. Establish day and night OPGs and ambushes in CS 9074, 9073, 9072, 9671 8971, 8971, 971 and 9170. Conduct squad and fireteam night patrols in CS 8878, 8870, 8972, 8971, 9072, 9071, 9171 and 9170. Cand conduct daylight squad patrols in CS 8878, 9870, 8972, 9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in CS 9172, 9173, 9274, 9275, 9272, 93831, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in CS 9172, 9173, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071. SF 9th Mar.  1610 1651 15 181300 Message from S-3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established. SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co."" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630. SF  1645 17 181645 Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810. SF  1930 20 181930 All units secure. SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2 SF  2100 22 182100 All units secure. SF							
patrols in GS 9074, 9174, 9073, 9173, 9072, 9871   9172, 8971 and 9071. Establish day and night     028s and ambushes in GS 9074, 9073, 9072, 8871     8971, 6971, 9071, 9071 and 9170. Conduct squad and fireteem night patrols in GS 8670, 8670, 8670, 8671, 9072, 9071, 9071, 9171 and 9170. CAC conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9273, 9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9273, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8931, 9078 and 9071. SF 9th Mar.							
9172, 8971 and 9071. Establish day and night  0F8s and ambushes in GS 9074, 9073, 9072, 8871  8971, 8971, 9071, 9071, and 9170. Conduct squad and fireteam night ratrols in GS 8871, 8870, 8972,  8971, 9072, 9071, 9171 and 9170. CAC conduct daylight aguad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9275,  9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9173, 9274, 9079,  9081, 8931, 9078 and 9071.  SF 9th Mar.  1610 1651 15 181300 Ressage from S-3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes vithin this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645 17 181645 Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1930 20 181930 All units secure.  SF  2100 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure.  SF  2300 24 182300 All units secure.  SF							
OPEs and ambushes in GS 9074, 9073, 9072, 7871   8971, 8971, 9071 and 9170. Conduct squad and firetean night natrols in GS 8871, 8870, 8972,   8971, 9072, 9071, 9171 and 9170. CAC conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9275,   9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9275,   9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9172, 9173, 9274, 9079,   9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071.   SF 9th Mar.					9172, 8971 and 9071. Establish day and night		
Sey11, 9971, 9071 and 9170. Conduct squad and firsteam night patrols in GS 887H, 8870, 8972, 8971, 9072, 9071, 9171 and 9170. CaC conduct daylight squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9275, 9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9275, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071.   SF 9th Mar.					OP8s and ambushes in GS 9074, 9073, 9072, 28	71	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Similar Natrols in GS 8871, 8870, 8972, 8971, 9072, 9071, 9171 and 9170. CAC combuct daylight squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9273, 9272, 9273, 9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9172, 9173, 9273, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071. SF 9th Mar.    1610					8971, 8971, 9071 and 9170. Conduct squad and	<u> </u>	
daylight squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9275, 9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9172, 9173, 9273, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071.  1610 1651 15 181300 Message from S-3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  1645 17 181645 Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  SF  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2 2100 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure.  SF							
daylight squad patrols in GS 9173, 9172, 9275, 9272, 9373, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9172, 9173, 9273, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071.  1610 1651 15 181300 Message from S-3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  1645 17 181645 Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  SF  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2 2100 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure.  SF	<u> </u>				8971, 9072, 9071, 9171 and 9170, CAC conduct		
9272, 9393, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squad patrols in GS 9172, 9173, 9273, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071.  1610 1651 15 181300 Message from S=3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645 17 181645 Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  SF  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2  2100 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure.  SF							
patrols in GS 9172, 9173, 9273, 9274, 9079, 9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071.  1610 1651 15 181300 Message from S-3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  1625 16 181615 Notified Co."L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  1645 17 181645 Co."L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF 1900 19 181900 All units secure.  1930 20 181930 All units secure.  SF 1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2 200 22 182100 All units secure.  SF 2200 24 182300 All units secure.  SF					9272, 9393, 9372 and 9473. Conduct night squ	ad	
9081, 8981, 9078 and 9071.  1610 1651 15 181300 Message from S-3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  1625 16 181615 Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  1645 17 181645 Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  1930 20 181930 All units secure.  SF  2100 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure.  SF							
1610 1651 15 181300 Message from S=3 to all companies. A recent survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  1625 16 181615 Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  1645 17 181645 Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from SF  200 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2100 22 182100 All units secure.  SF						SF 9th	Mar.
survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645 17 181645 Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  SF  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2 SF  2100 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure.  SF							
survey of past overlays and activities within this TAOR, indicates that the same patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645 17 181645 Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  SF  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2 SF  2100 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure.  SF	1610	1651	1.5	181300	Message from S-3 to all companies. A recent		
patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  16 181615 Notified Co."L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  17 181645 Co."L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  SF  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF 1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2  2100 22 182100 All units secure. SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure. SF  2300 24 182300 All units secure. SF							
patrol activities and routes are constantly being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co."L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630. SF  1645 17 181645 Co."L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810. SF  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure. SF  1930 20 181930 All units secure. SF  21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2 SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure. SF  2300 24 182300 All units secure. SF					within this TAOR, indicates that the same		
being reused for both daylight and night activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625 16 181615 Notified Co."L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645 17 181645 Co."L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  SF  1745 18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1930 20 181930 All units secure.  SF  21 181935 Received special intelligence report from S-2 SF  2200 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2300 24 182300 All units secure.  SF					patrol activities and routes are constantly		
activities. Thus establishing a pattern. The practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  1625 16 181615 Notified Co."L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  17 181645 Co."L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  18 181745 "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900 19 181900 All units secure.  SF  1930 20 181930 All units secure.  SF  2100 22 182100 All units secure.  SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure.  SF  2300 24 182300 All units secure.  SF							
practice of using the same patrol routes within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.  SF  1625  16 181615  Notified Co."L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.  SF  1645  17 181645  Co."L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.  SF  1745  18 181745  "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740.  SF  1900  19 181900  All units secure.  SF  1945  21 181935  Received special intelligence report from S-2  SF  2100  22 182100  All units secure.  SF  2200  23 182200  All units secure.  SF							
Within this TAOR will cease immediately, and set patterns will not be established.   SF							
SET   1625   16   181615   Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs" operation at 1630.   SF						<u> </u>	
1645   17   181645   Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.   SF	_					<b>I</b>	
1645       17       181645       Co. "L" unit departed for "Blue Springs" operation AT 925810.       SF         1745       18       181745       "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740.       SF         1900       19       181900       All units secure.       SF         1930       20       181930       All units secure.       SF         1945       21       181935       Received special intelligence report from SF         2100       22       182100       All units secure.       SF         2200       23       182200       All units secure.       SF         2300       24       182300       All units secure.       SF	1625		16	181615	Notified Co. "L" of pending "Blue Springs"		
operation AT 925810.  1745  18 181745  "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF  1900  19 181900  All units secure.  SF  1930  20 181930  All units secure.  SF  21 181935  Received special intelligence report from S-2  SF  2100  22 182100  All units secure.  SF  2200  23 182200  All units secure.  SF				ļ	operation at 1630.	SF	
1745   18 181745   "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740. SF						ļ	
1745       18       181745       "Blue Springs" operation completed at 1740.       SF         1900       19       181900       All units secure.       SF         1930       20       181930       All units secure.       SF         1945       21       181935       Received special intelligence report from SF         2100       22       182100       All units secure.       SF         2200       23       182200       All units secure.       SF         2300       24       182300       All units secure.       SF	1645		17	181645		ļ	
1900       19 181900       All units secure.       SF         1930       20 181930       All units secure.       SF         1945       21 181935       Received special intelligence report from SF         2100       22 182100       All units secure.       SF         2200       23 182200       All units secure.       SF         2300       24 182300       All units secure.       SF					operation AT 925810.	SF	
1900       19 181900       All units secure.       SF         1930       20 181930       All units secure.       SF         1945       21 181935       Received special intelligence report from SF         2100       22 182100       All units secure.       SF         2200       23 182200       All units secure.       SF         2300       24 182300       All units secure.       SF	4745		40	4:047.45	(m)	- CT	
1930 20 181930 All units secure. SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from SF  2100 22 182100 All units secure. SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure. SF  2300 24 182300 All units secure. SF	1143		- 18	181745	"Blue Springs" operation completed at 1 (404	SP	
1930 20 181930 All units secure. SF  1945 21 181935 Received special intelligence report from SF  2100 22 182100 All units secure. SF  2200 23 182200 All units secure. SF  2300 24 182300 All units secure. SF	1900		19	181900	All units secure.	SF	
1945       21       181935       Received special intelligence report from SF         2100       22       182100       All units secure.       SF         2200       23       182200       All units secure.       SF         2300       24       182300       All units secure.       SF							
1945       21       181935       Received special intelligence report from SF         2100       22       182100       All units secure.       SF         2200       23       182200       All units secure.       SF         2300       24       182300       All units secure.       SF	1930		20	181930	All units secure.	Q p	
S-2   SF					2224 22240 00 002 04	IJ.	
S-2   SF	1945		21	181935	Received special intelligence report from		
2100     22     182100     All units secure.     SF       2200     23     182200     All units secure.     SF       2300     24     182300     All units secure.     SF						SP	
2200 23 182200 All units secure. SF 2300 24 182300 All units secure. SF							
2200 23 182200 All units secure. SF 2300 24 182300 All units secure. SF	2100		22	182100	All units secure.	SF	
2300 24 182300 All units secure. SF							
2300 24 182300 All units secure. SF	2200		23	182200	All units secure.	SF	
					Show and all handsons.		
	2300		24	182300	All units secure.	SF	
					A Promotion of the Control of the Co		

(See reverse side for instructions)

ENCLOSURE (5)



NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES PLACE

HOA THANH, RVN FROM (Date and hour)

			(Classification)		FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date a	nd hour)	
			(Classification)		190001	1924001	H DECEM	BER 1966
TIA	AE	1						N TAKEN
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–File
0030		1	190030	All units secur	re		SF	
0100		2	190100	All units secu	re.		SP	
0130	1	5	190130	All units secu	re.		SF	
0200		4	190200	All units secur	re.		SF	
0230		5	190230	All units secu:	re.		SF	
_0300		6	190300	All units secu	re.		SF	
0330		7	190330	All units secu	re.		SF	
-0400		8	190400	All units secu	re.		SF	
0430		9	190430	All units secu	re.		SF	
0500		10	190500	All units secu:	re+		SF	
0530		11	190530	All units secu:	re.		SF	
- 0600		12	190600	All units secu	re.		SF	
0700		13	190700	Received 9th M	arines FragO for 3	59-66.	SF	
		1.90	0930	2 no change. 3. and fireteampat: 9389, 9388, 938, 938, 9381, 9391, 9491, 939, 9184, 9284, 938, and fireteam am 9288, 9386, 948, squad patrols in 9182, 9081, 918, 8677, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8677, 8678, 8678, 8677, 8678, 8678, 8677, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 86788, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 8678, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 86788, 867888, 867888, 867888	ecember 1966: Parg Co."I" conduct do rols in GS 9391, 9 6, 9486, 9184, 928 ight squad patrols 0, 9389, 9388, 938 4 and 9383. Establ bushes and LP's in 6 and 9383. Co."K" n GS 8782, 8882, 8 1, 8477, 8577, 857 9, 8777, 8778, 887 0adsweep along roa 3, along road 544 road 540 from 899 quad and fireteam 2, 8981, 8982, 908 2, 9181, 8777, 887 night LP's and am	ylight squ 491, 9390, 4, 9384 an in GS 6, 9286, ish squad GS 9491, establish 982, 9082, 9,8579, 7, and d 545 from from 90978 773 to 920 patrols 1, 9082, 7, 8977 an	3 726	

(See reverse side for instructions)

INCLOSURE

J	v	U	K	N	ΑI	L.			

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and bour)	To (Date and boun)

(Classification)

TIM	ΙE	SERIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	1 TAKEN
		DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS,	MESSAGES, ORDERS		M—Maps S—Staff	T–Troop F–File	
				GS 8777, 8877, 8981	, 8982, 9081, 9082	, 9083,		
				9183, and 9182. Co.			<b></b>	
				conduct squad patro	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
				9074, 9174, 9073, 9				
				8971, 9071, 9171 an			ad	
				and fireteam patrol				
				9073, 9173 and 9172				
				and fireteam OP's a				
				9071, 9072, 9172 and daylight squad patr				
	,			9174, 9274, and 927				
				patrols in GS 9272,	9372 9177 9078	9079		
				9080, 9180 and 9081	4 and 5 omitted		SF 9	th Mar
1115		14	191025 Co	mpany "K" requested	recon by fire area	TA		
				834775 with 90mm, 3	Ocal. and 50cal. I	T repor	-t	
			L	VC in the area. Uni	t from Co. "K" will	sweep		
				the area after fire	. Approved by S-3.		SF	
1145		1.5	191130	Co. "K" OP presentl				
				report from local v				
				located vicinity AT			L	
				size unit and tank		rching		
				area. Negative resu	lts.		Sr 9	th Mar.
1.900		16	191900	All units secure.			SF	
1930		17_	191930	All units secure,			SF	
2000		18	192000	All units secure.			SF	
-2000			192000	STT MITOS SECUTE.			- DE	
2030		19	192030	All units secure.			SF	
2100		20	192100	All units secure.			SF	
2130		21	192130	All units secure.		····	SF	
2170		-61	<del>- 176170</del>	TIT WITTO SCOULES			- OE	
2200		22	192200	All units secure.			SF	
2230		23	192230	All untts secure,			SF	
2300		24	192300	All units secure.			SF	
2330		25	192330	All units secure.			SF	
2400		26	192400	All units secure.			SF	
	See revers	e side for in			SSIFIED	R	NCEOSU	ATE 151



NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

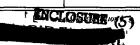
HOA THANH, RVN FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and hour)

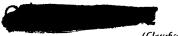
(Classification) 900004

			( 0.12.20)-11.17.07.7	<b>200</b> 001 20	2400H DECEMBER 196
T	IME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN
<b>'</b>	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff , F-File
0030		1'	200030	All units secure.	SF
0100		2	200100	All units secure.	SF
0130		3	200130	All units secure.	SF
0 200		4	200200	All units secure.	SF
0230		5	200230	All units secure.	SF
.0300		6	200300	All units secure.	SF
0330	<del> </del>	7	200330	All units secure.	SF
0400		8	200400	All units secure.	SF
0430		9	200400	All units secure.	SF
0500		10	200500	All units secure.	SF
0530		11	200530	All units secure.	SF
0600		12	200600	All units secure.	SF
0730		13	200730	Received 9th Mar FragO 360-66	SF
1130	1135	14	201130	Message to companies, on 21 December a of RF's will be integrated into your uni	squad
<del></del>		1	****	and utilized in your normal operations.	
				Utilezation of this unit must be on inte	grated
				basis and not independently.	~   <u></u>
1245	ļ	15	201245	Commanding Officer 9th Marines Col. Ric	hards
		-		arrived this CP and departed 1440.	SF
-1715	<del> </del>	16	201715	Frago for 20 December 1966. Paragraph 1	-and
	<del> </del>			2 no change. 3. Co. "I" conduct daylight and fireteam patrols in GS 9391, 9491, 9	squar 501
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		9089, 9388, 9488, 9386, 9384 and 9383. C	
	1	<del></del>		night squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9	
	<del> </del>			9491, 9389, 9288, 9388, 9386, 9486, 9284	
	<del> </del>			9384 and 9383. Establish night squad and	
		<del>                                     </del>			
	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>		fireteam ambushes and OP's in GS 9491, 9 9387, 9386, 9486 and 9383. Co. "K" conduc	200;
	T	<del>                                     </del>		daylight squad patrols in GS 8882, 8881,	8880
	1	<b>†</b>		way and by and post of the order of the	
		<del></del>	<del></del>	- CONCIN	PACIFICACION





NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		
PLACE		
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and hour)	

TI	ME	CED:			ACTION	TAKEN
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T=Troop F=File
				8982, 8981, 8980, 9083, 9183, 9082, 9182,	0081.	
				9181, 8676, 8777, 8676, 8775, 8877, 8775 a		
				8977. Conduct roadsweep along road 545 from	n	
				909821 to 909783, along road 544 from 9097	33	
	ļ		····	to 892772, along road 540 from 899733 to		
				920726. Conduct night squad and fireteam		<u></u>
				patrols in GS 8882, 8881, 8982, 8981, 9083		
	-			9082, 9182, 9081, 9182 and 8977, 8876, 897		
				Establish squad and fireteam LP's and ambu		
			<del></del>	in GS 8881, 8982, 8981, 9081,9181, 9182, 8 and 8876. Co. "L" no change. Co. "M" conduct	211)	
			<del></del>	squad and fireteam patrols in GS 8972, 897		
				9071, 9171, 9272, 9172, 9072, 9073, 9173,		
.,			<del></del>	and 9074. Conduct night squad and fireteam	7   14	
				patrols in GS 8971, 9071, 9171, 9271, 9172		
				and 9072. Establish squad and fireteam OP		
				and ambushes in GS 8971, 9072, 9271 and 91		
				CAC units conduct day and night patrols in		
				GS 9272, 9273, 9372, 9080, 9180, 9079, 917		.,
				9078, 9178, 9081, 9082, 9172 and 9271, 4 at		
				5 omitted.		h Mar.
1745		17	201715	One NBC medevaced to C-Med.	SF, S	3-1
1810	1810	18	201800	Sent message to Co. "K" to appoint an inve	s <b>t</b>	
				igating officer to investigate NBC accident		
	-		<del></del>	and report will be submitted within 24 hour	s SF	
1810		19	201715	Report from Co. "K", on NBC, man was light	ing	
				emersion burner when it blew up burning ey		
			 	and face seriously. Medevaced to C-Ned 172	SF 9t	h Mar.
1750		20	201750	From Co. "K" and CAC 32, 201750H AT 922724	<b>†</b>	
				CAC 32 received information from villagers		
				and PF's AT 916716 and 923713 of 30-40VC.		
				VC were an assaination teams and harming		
				villagers that had been friendly to Marine	3	
				in area. M-6 sent platoon (+) to conduct		
				search and sweep of the area with negative		
			<u> </u>	results.	SF 91	th Mar.
1900		21	201900	All units secure.	SF	
1915		22	201905	Co. "I" 3d Platoon defensive bunker receiv	ed	
7-7				approximately 15rds automatic carbine fire		
					INCLOSU	DF (F)



NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	

(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

			(Classification)			<u> </u>	r	
TIA	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	
7	OUT	МО	GROUP	INCIDENTS, M	ESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troc F-File
				Returned 6rds 60mm,	1rds 81mm, 6rds	M-79,		
				Will search area at :	first light.		SF 9th	Mar.
1930		23	201930	All units secure.			SF	
2000		24	200000	All units secure,			SF	
2030		25	202030	All units secure,			SF	
2100		26	202100	All units secure,			SF	
2130		27	202130	All units secure.			SF	
2155		28	202155	Co. "L" be prepared or	n ander to Con	179 WT		
		20	20217	(Reinf) as Battalion				
				False period 21-23 De			SF	
2200		29	202200	All units secure.			SF	
2230		30	202230	All units secure.			SF	······
2300		31	202300	All units secure.			SF	
2330		32	203330	All units secure.			SF	
2400		33	202400	All units secure.			SF	
				-				
						ENC	LOSURE	(5)



MAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

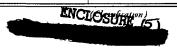
THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

HOA THANH, RVN FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

				210001	21/2	2400H DECEME	BER 1966
TIA	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME			ACTION	TAKEN
או	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES,	, ORDERS	M—Maps S—Staff	T–Troops F–File
0030		1	210030	All units secure.		SF	
0100		2	210100	All units secure.		SF	
0130		3	210130	All units secure.		SF	
0200		4	210300	All units secure.		SF	
0230		5	210230	All units secure.		SF	
0300		6	210300	All units secure.		SF	
0330		7	210330	All units secure.		SF	
0400		8	210400	All units secure.		SF	
0430		9	210430	All units secure.		SF	
0500		10	210500	All units secure.		SF	
0530		11	210530	All units secure.		SF	
0600		12	210600	All units secure.		SF	
0800		13	210800	Received 9th Marines Frag	0 361-66	SF	
211035		14 -	211905	Final spot report from Co 201905 spot report. Check			
				negative results. Terrain			
				in due to high elephant g		<b>I</b>	n Mar.
1:505		15	211500	Co. "K" destruction report	. 3 caves were		
				blown AT 886832 by CAC-15			
				AT 885833 which showed re		SF	
1510		16	21:1510	FragO for 22 December 196 2 no change. 3. Co"I" cond			
				team patrols in GS 9491, 9	<u>591, 9590, 949</u> 0	0, 9188	
				9187, 9288, 9287, 9388, 94	88 <b>, 9387, 948</b> 7,	,	
				9486, 9386, 9184 and 9283.			
		ļ		and fireteam patrols in GS	9391, 9491, 9	390,	
	<u> </u>	+		9490, 9389, 9489, 9288, 93		•	
		+		9386, 9486, 9184, 9284, 93			
		-		Establish squad and firet			<del></del>
	<del> </del>	+		OP's in GS 9492, 9288, 938	4, 9104 and 93	07•	<del></del>
	J		1	<del></del>			



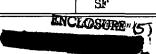
MAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	10 (Date and hour)

(Clássification)

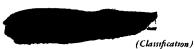
IK.						TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
				Co. "K" conduct squad patrols in GS 8782, 888	2,	
				8982, 9082, 9083, 9183, 9182, 9281, 8881m	•	
				8981, 8781, 8780, 8680, 9679, 8678, 9779,		
				8770, 8777, 8876, 8877, 8878, 8879, 8980,		
				8979, and 8977. Conduct roadsweeps along ros	a 545	
				900821 to 909783, along road 544 from 909783		
				to 892772, and along road 540 from 899773 to		
				920726. Conduct night squad and fireteam pat		
				in GS 8782, 8882, 8982, 9082, 9083, 9183, 91		
				9081, 8981, 8780, 8880, 8980, 8779, 8879, 89		
				8777, 8776, 8877, 8876, 8978 and 8977. Estab		
				squad and fireteam ambushes and LP's in GS &		82
				8982, 8981, 8779, 8879, 8879, 8979, 8978, 87		
				and 8876. Co."L" No chage. Co."M" conduct	11-1	
		1		squad and fireteam patrols in GS 8674, 8673,		
				8675, 8776, 8775, 8772, 8876, 8872, 8871, 89		
						ATVU-
				8971, 8972, 9076, 8975, 8974, 9174, 9073, 90		
				9171, 9271 and 9371. Conduct squad and firet night patrols in GS 8972, 8971, 9071, and 91		
-		<u> </u>				
		<del> </del> -		Establish squad and fireteam OP's and ambush		
		<del> </del>		in GS 8971, 9071 and 9171. CAC units conduct		
		ļ		squad patrols in GS 9174, 9274, 9173, 9373,	·	
				9273, 9277, 9172, 9078, 9178, 8979, 9087,	073 041	h 36
				9179 and 9081. 4 and 5 omitted.	SF 9t.	h Mar.
1900		17	211900	All units secure,	SF	
1930		18	211930	All units secure.	SF	
2000		19	212000	All units secure.	SF	
2030	<del></del> -	20	212030	All units secure.	SF	
2100		21	212100	All units secure.	SF	
2100			212100	att mit as Serman		
2130		22	212130	All units secure.	SF	
2200		23	212200	All units secure.	SF	
2230		24	212230	All units secure.	SF	
2300		25	212300	All units secure.	SF	
		<u> </u>			SF	
2330		26	212330	All units secure.		
2400		27	212400	All units secure.	SF	







NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

HOA THANH, RVN

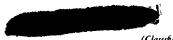
10 (Date and hour)

			(Classification)		220001	222400	H DECEN	BER 196
TI	ME	CEDIAL	DATE TILL			/		N TAKEN
íľ	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIL	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–Fsle
0020		1	212345	and heard male	patrol observed move voices in bushline, I and 6rds 81mm ill. Tu	Fired 80		
		ļ			a with negative resul			th Mar.
0030		2	220030	All units secui	re.		SF	
0100		3	220100	All units secu	<b>***</b>		SF	
0130		4	220130	All units secu	re.		SF	
0.200		5	220200	All units secu:	re.		SF	
0230		6	220230	All units secu	re.		SF	
0300		7	220300	All units secu:	re.		SF	
0330		8	220330	All units secu	re.		SF	
0400		9	220400	All units secu	re.		SF	
0430		10	220490	All units secu	re.		SF	
0500		11	220500	All units secu	re.		SF	
0530		12	220530	All units secu	re.		SF	
0600		1/3	220600	All units secu	re.		SF	
0930		14	220930	FragO 9th Maru	nes 362-66		SF	
0930		15	220930	2 no Change. 3.	ecember 1966, Paragr Co."I" conduct and 1, 9591, 9490, 9590,	fireteam		8
				9290, 9289, 948 9486, 9386, 918	9, 9288, 9388, 9387, 4 and 9284. Conduct	9487, squad and		
				9289, 9389, 948	patrols in GS 9391, 9, 9589, 9488, 9388, 9486, 9486	9288,	<b>3</b> 0	
				9384 and 9383.	7, 9386, 9486, 9184, Establish day and ni 's and ambushes in G	ght squad S 9492.		
				9289, 9288, 928 conduct squad p	7, 9386, 9184, and 9 atrols in GS 8683, 8	383. Co. 682, 877	K"	
				8982, 8882, 908 8980, 8878, 887	2, 9182, 9181, 9081, 7, 8876, 8976, and 8	977•		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				·L	

(See reverse side for instructions)

ENCLOSURE (5)

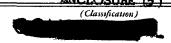
NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

			(Classification)	1	,	lo (Ban an	,	
TI	ME	CEDIAL	CDATE TIME			•	ACTION	TAKEN
IV.	ОИТ	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MI	ESSAGES, ORDERS		M–Maps S–Staff	T—Troops F—Fsle
			u	Conduct readwweeps a	long read 545 f :	com 9008	21	
				to 909783, along road				
				892772, slong road 54	0 from 899773 to	913740		
				Conduct night squad s	and fireteam paty	cols in	GS	
				8882, 8881, 8982, 898				
				8878, 8777, 8877, 887	6 and 8977. Esta	ablish		
				squad and fireteem LI	ots and ambushes	in GS		···
	ļ			8982, 8981, 9082, 908	31 <b>,</b> 9181, 9182 ar	nd 8876.		
	1			Co."L" No Change. Co.				
	ļ			squad and fireteam pa				
		ļ		8772, 8775, 8876, 887	72, 8881, 8976,	<del>3971, 8</del> 9	72	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		9076, 9075, 9074, 917	<b>4,</b> 9073, 9072, 9	91 <del>71,</del> 91	72	
		<del> </del>		9272 and 9271. Conduc				
-	+	<del>                                     </del>		fireteam patrols nigh	it in GS 8673, 86	57 <b>4</b> , 877	5	
	<del> </del>			8772, 8876, 8877, 897	0474 17 4 274	<del>3075, 90</del>	14	
		<del> </del>		9073, 9072, 9071 and				
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		and fireteam LP's and				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		<del>                                     </del>		9072, 8971, 9071 and	91/1. CAU UNITS	conquet		
		<del> </del>		squad day and night p				·
	<b>—</b>	<del>                                     </del>		9172, 9272, 9273, 937 9179, 9080, 9180 and	9081 4 and 5 as	<del>/1/8, 90</del> nittod	79 O41	W
				71171 70001 7100 and	70014 4 and 7 di		- <del>31 - 7 61</del>	l Piar
1310		16	221030	Co."I" reported that	one ARVN 6X6	vas blow	m	-
				on road by claymore a				
				carbine fire from AT	933895 and AT 9	33898		
				Co. "I" sent one squad	from 2nd plato	n and		
				one squed from 1st pl				
				Searched area for 90				
				results. 2 ARVN WIA	and found one CH	I COM		
				grenade.			SF 9th	Mar.
	<u> </u>	ļ						
<u> 1615</u>	<u> </u>	17	221000	Col. Rhoades 3d Mar				
	-	1		3/9 today at 100 and	departed at 1030	)	SF	
	<del> </del>	+						
1800	<del> </del>	18	221705	Co. "M" reported that				
-			1	slipped and fell on				
	<del> </del>			on patrol, injurying				
				knee. Corpsman leg ha	_	eak and	SF 9th	Mom
				called for an emerger	acy medevac.		SF 761	I Par
2020	<u> </u>	19	222020	CAC called at 2030	that they have no	radio		
	ļ	<u> </u>	]	contact because of no				
	<b>-</b>			radio. Will keep in	contact by LL.			
	<b>_</b>	1		-				
	1	ļ	ļ					
	1	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>		<u>E</u> N	CLOSUR	F (5)





(Classification)

JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-GS (REY 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

35DE3 2-32 AND 0-30 EDITIONS	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	*****
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		4)

UNIT OR SECTION

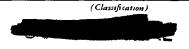
PLACE

FROM (Date and hour) 10 (Date and hour)

TIA	ΑE	SERIAL	DATE TIME			ACTION TAKEN
או	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCI	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M–Maps T–Troop. S–Staff F–File
1900		20	221900	All ujits secur	ce,	SF
1930		21	221930	All units secur	re	SF
2000		22	222000	All units sceur	re.	SF
2030		23	222030	All units secui	re.	SF
2100		24	222100	All units secur	re.	SF
2130		25	222100	All units sevu	re.	SF
2200		26	222200	All units secu	re•	SF
2230		27	222230	All units secur	re.	SF
2300		28	222300	All units secur	re.	SF
2330		29	222330	All units secu	ce.	SF
2400		30	222400	All units secur	re.	SF
		<del> </del>				
		<del> </del>				
		<del> </del>				
	·					
	·					
	<del></del>	<u> </u>				
		<del> </del>				
		-				
	<del></del>	<del> </del>				
		1				
		<u> </u>				ENGLOSURE (5)
	/ Can	1. (				(6) 6

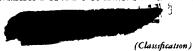
(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED





NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

PLACE

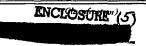
HOA THANH, RVN FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

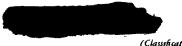
230001 232400H DECEMBER 196

			( <b>,</b> ,	230001	232400	H DECEM	BER 1966
TIV	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME				TAKEN
IN.	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
0030		1	230030	All units secure.		SF	
0100		2.	230100	All units secure.		SF	
0130		3	230130	All units secure.		SF	
0500		4	230200	All units secure.		SF	
0230		5	230230	All units secure.		SF	
0300		6	230300	All units secure.		SF	
0330		7	230330	All units secure.		SF	
0400		8	230400 <sup>-</sup>	All units secure.		SF	
0430		9	230430	All units secure.		SF	
0500		10	230500	All units secure.		SF	
0530		11	230530	All units secure.		SF	
0600		12	230600	All units secure.		SF	
0800		13	230800	Received 9th Mar. Frago 363-66		SF	
0935		14	230935	Frago for 24 December 1966. Paragraph 2 no change. 3. Co."I" conduct squad a team day patrols in GS 9491, 9490, 959 9290, 9289, 9390, 9389, 9388, 9489, 958 9487, 9486, 9386, 9384 and 9383. Condu	nd fir 1, 959 9, 948	:e 90 38	
				squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9492, 9390, 9490, 9389, 9288, 9388, 9488, 9386, 9486, 9184, 9284, 9384 and 9383.  day and night squad and fireteam OP's	9491, 87, 94 Estal	487	
				ambushes in GS 9492, 9288, 9387, 9184, 9383. Co. "K" conduct daylight squad pa GS 8782, 8882, 8881, 8982, 8981, 9082, 8877, 8876, 8977 and 8976. Conduct ros	and trols 9081	,	
				along road 545 from 900821 to 909783, road 544 from 909783 to 892772. and al road 540 from 899773 to 913740. Conductional and fireteam patrols in GS 8882.	along ong t nigh 8881	8982	
				8981, 8877, 8876 and 8977. Established fireteam LP's and ambushes in GS 8882, 9082, 8877 and 8977. Co."L" no change.	<u>8981</u> ,	5	





NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

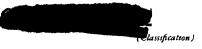


UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	Mark to the second seco
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and hour)

			(Classification)		
T/	ME	455111			ACTION TAKEN
IN.	ОПТ	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
				Co. "M" conduct daylight squad and fireteam	
				patrols in GS 9074, 9073, 9072, 9071, 8971	
				and 9171. Conduct squad and fireteam night	
				patrols in GS 8972, 8971, 9071, 9072, 9171,	
				and 9172. Establish night LP's and ambushes	
				in GS 9074, 8972, 8971, 9071 and 9072. CAC	
				units conduct day and night patrols in GS	
				9174, 9173, 9172, 9274, 9273, 9272, 9373 an	A
				9372. 4 and 5 omitted.	SF 9th Mar.
0935	0910	15	230905	From S-3 to all companies. Subj: patrols	
				commencing 260700H December 1966 an increas	e
				of distance/length of all patrols is direct	ed
	<del> </del>			and will remain in effect till further noti	ce. SF
1400	-	16	231400	Co."L" alerted for "Blue Springs" operation	- 00
*******			23140		n sr
1730		17	231730	"Blue Springs" operation cancelled.	SP
	1618	18	231618	From S-3 to all companies. From 240700 -	
				260700 no offensive operations will be tak	
	ļ			No known VCS will be picked up or arrested.	
				Continue routine day and night activities.	
				Any VC action will be agressively pursued.	SF
<b>190</b> 0		19	231900	All units secure.	SF
	<del> </del>				
<del>1930</del>	-	20	231930	All units secure.	SF -
2000		21	070000	422	SF
2000	1		232000	All units secure,	Dr.
2030		22	232030	All units secure.	SF
			2,20,0		
2:100		23	232100	All units secure.	SF
	<u> </u>				
2130		24	232130	All units secure.	SF
0000	1	O.F.	07.0000	13.2 aucidia mamma	SF
2200		25	232200	All units secure.	i de
2230	4	26	232230	All units secure.	SF
-					GR
	1 1	27	232300	All units secure.	SF
2300	<del>   </del>				
2300_	0705	20	270705	For paried 231200 = 241200 change all ambu	ahes
2300 2400	2325	28	232325	For period 231200 - 241200 change all ambu	shes SF



NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

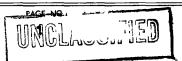
THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

HOA THANH, HVN FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

240001 242400H DECEMBER 1966

				240001 24240	<u>OH DECEMBER 1966</u>
TIV	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN  M-Maps T- I roops
iN.	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESONOES, ONDERS	S-Staff F-File
0030		1	240030	All units secure.	SF
0100		2	240100	All units secure.	SF
0130		3	240130	All units secure.	SF
0200		4	240200	All unit secure.	SF
0230		5	240230	All units secure.	SF
0300		6	240300	All units secure.	SF
0330		7	240330	All units secure.	SF
0400		8	240400	All units secure.	SF
0430		9	240430	All units secure.	SF
0500		10	240 500	All units secure.	SF
0530		11_	240530	All units secure.	SF
0600		12	240600	All units secure.	SF
0730		13	240730	Received 9th Mar. Frago 364-66.	SF
1115		14	241115	A combat loudspeaker system team will arri your Co. "M" CP approximately 240800. They w	
				conduct phys ops from your positions and tu over leaflets to be distributed after the	
				truce.	SF
1330		15	241330	Fo. "I" resupply convoy AT 935886 received 25 rounds automatic fire from AT 934885. Un sent to search area, searched for 90 minute	
				with negative results. No casualty's.	SF 9th Mar.
1725		16	241725	FragO for 25 December 1966. Paragarph 1 and 2 no change. 3. Co. "I" conduct day squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9491, 9591, 9590, 94 9188, 9187, 9288, 9287, 9388, 9488, 9387, 9486, 9386, 9184 and 9283. Conduct night squad fireteam patrols in GS 9391, 9491, 9390 9490, 9389, 9288, 9388, 9387, 9487, 9386, 9	d 90, 487 uad
				9184, 9284, 9384 and 9383. Co. "K" conduct s	quad





JOURNAL
NAYMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS V

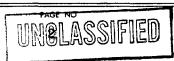
	UNIT OR SECTION
EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED	
	PLACE

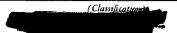
(Classification)

FROM (Date and hour)

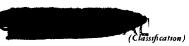
TO (Date and hour)

TIA	AE						ACTION	TAKEN
IN	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS		M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troop. F—File
				patrols in GS 87	782, 8882, 8982,9082,	9083. 9	183	
		ļ		9182, 9281, 888	1, 8981, 8781, 8780, 8	680. 86	79	
				8779, 8778, 877	, 8876, 8877, 8878, 8	879 89	8ó	
		ļ		8979 and 8977.	Conduct road sweeps alo	ng road		
				545 from 900821	to 909783, along road	544		
					392772, along road 540			
		ļ <u></u>		899773 to 920726	. Conduct night squad	and		
		ļ <u> </u>		fireteam patrols	in GS 8782, 8882, 89	82, 908	2,	
				9083, 9183, 9182	9081, 8981, 8781, 6	780, 86	80	
				8980, 8779, 8879	9 <b>.</b> 89 <b>79. 8777. 8776.</b> 8	877. 88	76	
		ļ	ļ	8978, 8878 and 8	977. Establish squad	and fir	ė	
		<b>}</b>		team ambushes ar	d LP's in GS 8782, 88	82. 898	2	
				8981, 8779, 8879	), 8979, 8978, 8777 am	d 8876.		
				Co. "L" No change	. Co. "M" conduct squa	d and f	iret	
		<u> </u>		eam patrols in	GS 8674, 8673, 8675,	8775.		
		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	8772, 8876, 8872	2, 8871, 8976, 8971, 8	972, 90	76	
				8975, 8974, 9174	l <u>, 9073, 9072, 9071, 9</u>	072, 91	71	
					t squad and fireteam		L	
		<u> </u>			. 9071 and 9171. Esta			
		ļ		squad and firete	em OP's in GS 8971, 9	071 and		
				9171. CAC units	conduct squad patrols	in GS		
		ļ		9174, 9274, 9173	, 9373, 9273, 9277, 9	172, 90	78	
		ļ			9179 and 9081. 4 an	d 5		
				omitted.			SF 9th	Mar.
1900		17_	241900	All units secur	9.		SF	
1930		18	044070	433				
1970		15	241930	All units secur	***************************************	·	SF	
2000		10	0.40000	433			<u> </u>	
2000		19	242000	All units secur	·····		SF	
2100			040400		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u></u>	
2100		20	242100	All units secur	····		<b>SF</b>	
2200		21	242200	All units secur	Α.		SF	
			242200	BIL WILL GO BCOMI				
2300		22	242300	All units secur	Δ.		\$F	
2700		- 22	242700	ALL UIII IS SECUL				
2400		23	242400	All units secur	٠.		SF	
2400			242400	ALL WILLS SCOUL		<del></del>		
						ENC	LOSURE	(5)
						ENC	LOSURE	(5)





NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

PLACE

HOA THANH, RVN

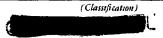
FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

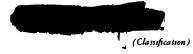
			(Classification)		The same soury	10 (104)	id Boarry	
				2	50001	252400	H DECEM	
AIT	ΜE	CEDIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	TAKEN
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT	S, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	I – Troo F–File
0030		1	250030	All units secure.			SF	
0100		2	250100	All units secure.			SP	
0130		3	250130	All units secure.			SF	
200		4	250200	All units secure.			SF	
0230	-	5	250230	All units secure.			SF	
0335		6	28 1311Z	Received 9th Mari	nes Frago 358-66		SF	
0250		7	250250	AT thier position.	custody 2 naval per B-5941851 and B 60	4098		
		ļ			Naval Support Activ		<u> </u>	
	ļ	ļ		T	into our position.	Incide		
·i		<del> </del> _		to be reported to	MP's.		SF 9th	Mar.
0300		8	250300	All units ecure.			SF	
0330		9	250330	All units secure.			SF	
0400		10	250400	All units secure.			SF	
0430		11	250430	All units secure.			SF	
0500		12	250500	All units secure.			SF	
0530		13	250530	All units secure.			SF	
0600		14	250600	All units secure.			SF	
1250		15	251250		ommanding Officer 9 at 1400		es SF	
1345		16	251345		ommanding Officer 9		es SF	
1614		17	251614	2 no change. 3. Co	ember 1966. Paragra	quad an	đ	
					n GS 9491, 9591, 9 9489, 9388, 9488, 9387, 9487, 9486,		30	
				9286, 9384 and 938	33. Conduct night s	quad an	d C	
	<u> </u>	ļ <u>.</u> .		fireteam patrols i	in GS 9391, 9491, 9			
	<u></u>	<u></u>	L	<u> </u>		ENC	LOSURE	
	( See Tonor	ce cade for w	ectmictions)	DACE NO			(Classe Braten	1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO UNCLASSIFIED



NAYMO 219-65 (REY 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



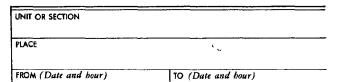
UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		D. 75		ACTION TAKEN		
М	OUT	NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troop F–File
				9490, 9490, 9389, 9489, 9388, 9488, 9288,		
				9388, 9287, 9387, 9286, 9386, 9383, and 938	4.	
				Establish night fireteam ambushes and OP's		
				in GS 9392, 9491, 9387, 9386, 9383 and 9492		
				Co. "K" conduct platoon and squad day patrol		
				GS 9083, 8982, 9082, 9182, 9181, 9081, 8981	8980	
				8979, 8879, 8779, 8679, 8579, 8479, 8480, 8	380	
				8380, 8379, 8379, 8378, 8377, 8376, 8476, 8		
				8578, 8576, 8476, 8575, 8675, 8775, 8776, 8		
				8877, 8778, 8678, 8578 and 8979. Conduct		
				roadsweep along road 545 from 900821 to 909	783	
				along road 544 from 909783 to 892772, and a		
				road 540 from 899773 to 913736. Conduct nigh		
				squad patrols in GS 9082, 9081, 9181, 8775,		
				8776, 8877, 8876, 8477,8577,8578, and 8977.		
				Establish night squad and fireteam OP's, LP		
				and ambushes in GS 8881, 8981, 9082, 9181,		
				9081, 8477, 8578,8577, 8877, 8876, and 8776	<del>                                     </del>	
				Co."L" no change. Co. "M" conduct day squad	1	
	<del></del>	1		and fireteam patrols in GS 9174, 9074, 9271	9171	
				9070, 9071, 9072, 9075, 8971 and 8972, Cond		
		1		night squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9172		
				9072, 9071, 9171, 9070, 9170, 9271, 9270,	1	
				8971 and 8970. Establish day and night OP's	1	
		<del>                                     </del>		LP's and ambushes in GS 9073, 9072, 8971,		
				9172,9171 and 8970. CAC units conduct day a	۱,	
				night squad patrols in GS 9174, 9274, 9173,	na	
				9273, 9172, 9272, 9080, 9079, 9078, 9077,		
~		1		9174 and 9372. 4 and 5 omitted.	SF 9th	M
		+		7.14 and 7712. 4 and 7 out tred.	Sr yth	rer .
700		18	251700	"Blue Springs" operation secured.	SF	
100		10		Brue Springs of eracion secured.	135	
900		1.9	251900	All units secure.	SF	
700		"2	271700	SIT WILL AS DECORTED		
930		20	251930	All units secure.	SIP	
المراز				all miles secure,		
2000	<del> </del>	21	252000	All units secure.	SF	
2000		<del>                            </del>	232000	ALL DITUS SECULE.	13.0	
2005		22	252005	Received special Intelligence report from		
(00)	<b>-</b>		<u> </u>	S=2.	SF	
		+		3-24	N. C.	
2025	ļ	23	252025	Co. "K" AT 894821 found 60mm device with tr	ai	····
4 U E /		· · · ·	- JEVE J	wire one foot above the ground. Device was	T	
	f	<del> </del>		one foot to side of tank track in brush	<del>                                     </del>	
	<del> </del>	+		lying on the deck. Device was marked. Will	<del> </del>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del> -			SF 9th	MAP.
	<u> </u>		L	destroy at first light.	OF JUL	





NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



(Classification)

TIA	ΑE	SERIAL	DATE TIME			TAKEN
N N	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T—Troops F—File
2030		24	252030	All units secure.	SF	
2100		25	252100	All units secure.	SF	
2120		26	251955	Co. "I" platoon defensive position A 929841 received 300 roounds S/A and 2rds 60mm from AT 925835. Returned 10rds 81mmHE, 16rds 105 mm ill. Will search area at first light.		Mar.
	2117	27	252110	To Co. "K". At 260700 have squad reinf depar your CP for AT 910835 and hold position.  Mainatin present squad reinf in place as blo until further order. When dogs arrive dispat platoon sweep with dogs from 903830 to 91683	t ck ch	
2130		28	252130	All units secure.	SF	
2200		29	252200	All units secure.	SIP .	
2230		30	252230	All units secure.	SF	
2300 2330		<b>31</b> 32	252300 252330	All units secure. All units secure.	SF SF	
2400		33	252400	All units secure.	SF	
	<u> </u>	<b>_</b>	-			

(See reverse side for instructions)

ENCLOSURE (5)



(Classification)



JOURNAL NAYMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

HOA THANH, RVN
FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

260004

			(Classification)	26	50001i	262400	H DECEM	BER 1966
אוד	AE	SERIAL	DATE TIME					TAKEN
114	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS	, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0030		1	2600 30	All units secure.			SF	
0035		2	260035	Received 9th Marine	es FragO 359-66		SF	
0100		3	260100	All units secure.			SF	
0130		4	260130	All units secure.			SF	
0200	<u>-</u>	5	260200	All units secure.			SF	
0230		6	260230	All units secure.			SF	
0300		7	260300	All units secure.			SF	
0330		8	260330	All units secure.			SF	
0400		9	260400	All units secure.			SF	
0430		10	260430	All units secure.			SF	
0500		11	260500	All units secure.			SF	
0530		12	260530	All units secure.			SF	
0600		13	260600°	All units secure.			SF	
1035		14	261015	Co."K" squad matrol working in field. I				
				the men who had pac	ck or strap marks o	n his		
				shoulder that were week. Held as VCS			SF 9th	Mar.
		15	261000	Frag Order for 27 1 and 2 no change, and fireteam patrol 9389, 9289, 9189, 9487, 9486, 9386, 9481, 9390, 9389, 9486, 9184, 9284, 9184, 9284, 9184, 9284, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9287, 9288, 9288, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881, 92881,	3. Co."I" conduct ls in GS 9391, 9491 9088, 9188, 9388, 92 9184, and 9283. Correteam patrols in G2489, 9388, 9387, 9384 and 9383. Esta and ambushes in GS 9387 and 9184. Co.') and squad patrols 8584, 8583, 8683, 8	squad 1, 9390, 287, 938 aduct 68 9391, 2467, 93 ablish 5 9491, "K" s in GS	86	
	L	<u> L</u>	<u>L</u>					

(See reverse side for instructions)

INCLOSURE (5)

NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		
PLACE		
Tence		
rnou (D I I )	- (D : 11 )	

TIA	TIME				ACTION	TAKEN
IP	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–File
				9082, 9182, 9083, 8477, 8577, 8677, 8678,		
				8778, 8777, 8776, 8879, 8878, 8877, 8876,		
	,			8980, 8979 and 8977. Conduct roadsweeps		
				along road 545 from 900821 to 909783, along		
				road 544 from 899773 to 920726 along road 54	10	
				from 909783 to 892772. Conduct squad and fir	eteam	
				patrols in GS 8881, 8982, 8981, 9083, 9082,		
		ļ		9182, 9081, 9181, 8777, 8877, 8978 and 8977.		
		<u> </u>		Establish squad and fireteam OP's and ambush	es	
				in GS 8982, 8981, 9083, 9082, 9182, 9081, 9	81	
		ļ		8777, 8978 and 8977. Co. "L" no change. Co."	1111	
				conduct squad and fireteam patrols in GS 90	4	
				9174, 9073, 9173, 9072, 9172, 8971, 9071, av	d	
				9171. Conduct night squad and fireteam patro	ds	
		1		in GS 9074, 9174, 9073, 9173, 9072, 9172, 89	71	
		<u> </u>		9071, and 9171. Establish day and night squa	d	
				and fireteam ambushes and OP's in GS 9074.	173	
				9072, 8871, 8971, 9071, and 9171. CAC units		
		1		conduct squad and fireteam day and night		
				Patrel in GS 9174, 9274, 9173, 9273, 9373,		
		,		9272, 9372, 9078, 9178, 9079, 9179, 8980, 90	80	
				and 9180. Establish night squad embusies in		
				GS 8981. 4 and 5 omitted.	SF 9tb	Mar.
1500		16	261305	Co. "K" squad patrol AT 914836 spotted two	<u> </u>	
				VCS in boat proceeding up river AT 916837.		
				VCS upon observing Marines jumped overboard		
				and swam toward far shore. Marines fired 10	ds	
				S/A, one M-72. Could not observe effects due	•	
	<u> </u>			to distance. Unable to check boat or conten-	s	
				as it drifted away from shore. VCS not obser	ved	
				after firing.	SF 9th	Mar.
1640		17	261640	Co. "L" on "Blue Springs" secured at 1640.	SF 9th	Mar.
1900	-	18	261900	All units secure.	SF	<del></del>
1700			201700	THE WILL OF SECULES	O.F	
193 <b>9</b>		19	261930	All units secure.	SF	
2000		20	262000	All units secure.	SF	
2070		21	262030	All units secure.	SF	
2030		61	202030	wit mit as scores	٠	
2100		22	262100	All units secure.	SF	
					<del> </del>	
			<del></del>		CLOSITE	79



# DECLASSIFIED



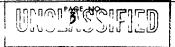
JOURNAL

NAYME 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION		
PLACE		
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	

			(Classification)				
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN		
IN.	OUT	NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File		
2130		23	262130	A21 units secure.	SF		
2158		24	262150	Tank units low on fuel and cannot support planned activity of Co. "K" patrol on 27 Dec. Limited to continue roadsweep, units refuelitanker broken down, repair time unknown.			
2200		25	262200	All units secure.	SF		
2205		26	262205	Phoned tanks to inquire on down time of tank for refueling. Will refuel tanks by 271000.	er SF		
2230		27	262230	All units secure.	SF		
2300		28	262230	All units secure.	SF		
2330		29	262330	All units secure.	SF		
2400		30	262400	All units secure.	SF		
				ENC	LOSURE (5)		







NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

cation)





UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

PLACE

HOA THANH, RVN

FROM (Date and bour)

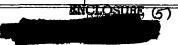
TO (Date and hour)

270001

272400H December 1966

			cation)		270001	272400	)H Decem	ber 1966
TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	1 TAKEN
	ОИТ	NO	GROUP	INCIDE	NTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–Fsle
0030		1	270030	All units secure.			SF	
0100		2	270100	All units secure	•	~~~~	SF	
0105		3	270105	Reveeived 9th Mar	rines Frag Order 360-	66.	SF	
0130		4	270130	All units secure	•		SF	
0200		5	270200	All units secure	9.		SF	
0230		6	270230	All units secure			SF	
0300		7	270300	All units secure			SF	
0330		8	270330	All units secure			SF	
0400		9	270400	All units secure			SF	
0430		10	270430	All units secure.			SF	
0500		11	270500	All units secure			SF	
<u>0530</u>		12	270530	All units secure	N		SF	
0600	-	113	270600	All units secure			SF	
0630		14	270630	All units secure.			SF	
0700		15	270700	All units secure			SF	
1035	,	16	271035	2 no change. 3.	December: Paragraph Co. "I" conduct squad	and	·	
					in GS 9491, 9391, 93			
<del></del>	ļ		<del> </del>		9288, 9188, 9189, 9			
<del></del>		<del> </del>			9487, 9386, 9387, 9 t night squad and fir		184	
					91, 9491, 9490, 9489,			
					9486, 9387, 9386, 9		84	
				and 9184. Establi	ish day end night squ	ad and		
				fireteam OP's, L	e's and ambushes in G	s 9491,		
<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		9389, 9288, 9387,	9383, and 9387. Co.	HK II	7 -	<del></del> -
	ļ				platoon (-) and squa 9083, 8982, 9081, 8			
	<u> </u>				8679, 8579, 8479, 8			
					8578, 8577, 8678, 8			
					, <u>v:-7 -v:+7 ==+*7 -</u>			





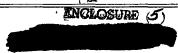
MAYMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and bour)	TO (Date and hour)

atssification)

	,		ussification)			
TI	WE				ACTION	TAKEN
, IR (	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				8778, 8777, 8877, 8876, and 8977. Conduct		
				roadsweeps along road 545 from 900821 to 909		
				along road 544 from 909783 to 892772 and alo	ng	
				road 540 from 899773 to 920726. Conduct night	t	
		_		squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9082, 8982,		
				8981, 9081, 8777, 8877, 8876, 8977, 8479, 83	79	
				8378 and 8478. Establish night squad and	ļ	
				fireteam LP's and ambushes in GS 9081, 9082,		
				8981, 8982, 8479, 8378, 8478 and 8876. Co. "I	**	
				no change. Co. "M" conduct squad and fireteam	1	
	<u> </u>			patrols in GS 9174, 9074, 9073, 9173, 9172,		
	<u> </u>			9072, 9071, 8971, 9070, 9171, 9271, 9270, 93	71	
				9471 and 9470. Conduct night squad and firet	eam	
				patrols in GS 9172, 9072, 8972, 8971, 9171,	8971	
			<u> </u>	8970 and 9170. Establish day and night OP's,		
				LP's and ambushes in GS 9074, 9073, 9173, 90	71	
				8971, 8970, 8972 and 9171. CAC units conduct		
***				day and night patrols in GS 8981, 9081, 9082		
		ļ		8979, 9079, 9078, 9077, 9076, 9176, 9177, 91		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				9274, 9173, 9273, 9172, 9272, 9373 and 9372.		
	<u> </u>			4 and 5 omitted.	SF 9th	Mar.
1740	<del> </del>	17	271740	Co. "K" squad patrol AT 902817 attempted to		
		1		cross a stream and radio operator slipped of		
				of a steel beam into the river and was swept		
				away. Patrol leader saved his life by jumpin		
				into the stream after him. Radio operator lo	st	
				his helmet and weapon, patrol leader lost hi		
				hedmet flak jacket and two bandoleers of M-7	9	
	1			ammunition. Patrol recovered weapon and one		
				bandoleer of ammunition. River was 12-14 fee	t	
				deep and current at 10 knots.	SF 974	MAR
2000		18	272000	All units secure.	SF	
2030		19	272030	All units secure.	SF	
2100	<u> </u>	20	272100	All units secure.	SF	
2130		21	272130	All units secure.	SF	
2200	1	22	272200	All units secure.	SF	
2300	+	23	272300	All units secure.	SF	
2400	<u> </u>	24	272400	All units secure.	SF	

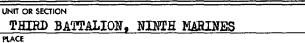






NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



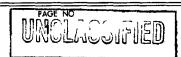


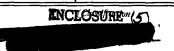
HOA THANH, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

OM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

280001 282400H DECEMBER !(1966

				280001 28240	OH DECEMBER !(1
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN
N	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
0030		1	280030	All units secure.	SF
0100		2	280100	All Units secure.	SF
0125		3	0125	Received 9th Marines Frag Order 361-66.	SF
0130		4	280130	All units secure.	SF
0200		5	280200	All units secure.	SF
0230		6	280230	All units secure.	SF
0300		7	280300	All units secure.	SF
0330		8	280330	All units secure.	SF
0400		9	280400	All units secure.	SF
0430		10	280430	All units secure.	SF
0500		11	280500	All units secure.	SF
0530		12	280530	All units secure.	SF
_0600_		13	280600	All units secure.	SF
0950		14	280950	Frag Order for 29 December 1966. Paragraph 1 and 2 no change. 3. Co. "I" conduct daylis squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9391, 9491 9591, 9390, 9490, 9590, 9389, 9489, 9487,	tht
				9486, 9387, 9386, 9287, 9384, 9284, ans 918 Conduct night squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9491, 9391, 9490, 9390, 9489, 9488, 9389	1
				9388, 9289, 9288, 9188, 9189, 9487, 9486, 9386, 9384, 9383, 9284, Establish day and	9387
				night OP's and ambushes in GS 9491, 9289,	)288
	<u> </u>			9387, 9383 and 9287. Co. "K" conduct day part -) and squad patrols in GS 9283, 9182, 918	atoon
				9082, 9081, 8981, 8980, 8979, 8879, 8779,	9679
	ļ	<del> </del>	1	8678, 8578, 8478, 8777, 8877, 8676, 8776, 8	3876
	<u> </u>	-		8976, 8775, 8875, 8975 and 8977. Conduct re	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	-	along road 545 from 900821 to 909783, along	- 1
	<del> </del>	+	1	road 544 from 909783 to 892772 and along re 540 from 899773 to 920726. Conduct night so	
		1		and fireteam patrols in GS 9183, 9083, 918	
		T			1







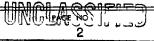


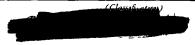
MAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION PLACE FROM (Date and hour) TO (Date and hour)

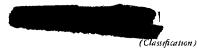
TI	ME	T		<u> </u>		ACTI	ON TAKEN
IN III	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSA	AGES, ORDERS	M-Map S-Staff	s T-Troops
				9082, 9181, 9081, 8982,	8981, 8882,88	31, 8880	
	<b> </b>	ļ		8878, 8978, 8877, 8977, 8	3976 and 8876.	Establish	
		ļ		night squad and firetean			
	<b></b>	<del> </del>		GS 9083, 9183, 9182, 918			
		<del> </del>		8881, 9880, 8978, 8977,	and 8877. Co.	"L" no	<del></del>
	<del> </del>	<del></del>		change. Co. "M" conduct spatrols in GS 9174, 9173	squad and fire	team 0170	
	ļ	<del> </del>		9071, 9074, 9170 and 927	71 Conduct no	71(29	
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>		and fireteam patrols in	GS 9072. 9172	2071	
	-	<del>                                     </del>		9171, 8971 and 8970. Est	tahlish dar an	night	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	OP's, LP's and ambushes	in CG 9174 O	72 0172	
	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		9071,9171, 8971 and 8970	). Establish de	or and	
	<b>———</b>	<del></del>		night OP's, LP's and amb			
				9172, 9071, 9171, 8971 8			
				conduct day and night pa			
				9173, 9273, 9272, 9372,	9078, 9178, 9	179. 9180	
				9079, 908 <b>0, 8</b> 991, 9082 e	and 9182. Estal	ligh	
				squad ambushe in GS 918	32. 4 and 5 om	tted. SF 9	th Mar.
1745		15	281745	"Blue Springs" Started	for Co."L".	SF	
1805		16	281805	"Blue Springs completed	i at 1805, Co.	"L" SF 9	th Mar.
1900		17	281900	All units secure.		SF_	
1930		18	281930	All units secure.		SF	
2000		19	282000	All units secure.		SF	
2030		20	282030	All units secure.		SF	
	ļ						
2100		21	282100	All units secure.		SF	
2130		22	282130	All units secure.		SF	
2200		23	282200	All units secure.		SF	
2230		24	282230	All units secure.		SF	
2300		25	282300	All units secure.		SF	
	ļ					SF	
2330		26	282330	All units secure.		or.	
2400		27	282400	All units secure.	-	SF	
	<del> </del>				<del></del>	ENCLOSUR	R (51
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	I IIII ACOPET	a <del> </del>		(4)







NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED





UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

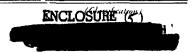
HOA THANH, RVN
FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and hour)

90001	292400H	DECEMBER	<b>196</b> 6

				2/240		
TIA	λE	CERLLI			ACTION	TAKEN
יאו	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	* INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T–Troops F–Γıle
0030		1	290030	All units secure.	SF	
0100		2	290100	All units secure.	SF	
0130		3	290130	All units secure.	SF	
0155		4	291,4002	Received 9th Marines Frag Order 362-66	SF	
0200		5	290200	All units secure.	SF	
0230		6	290230	All units secure.	SF	
0300		7	290300	All units secure.	SF	
03330		8	290330	All units secure.	SF	
0400		9	0400	All units secure.	SF	
0430		10	290430	All units secure.	SF	
0500		11	290500	All units secure.	SF	
0530		12	290530	All units secure.	SF	
0600		13	290600	All units secure.	SF	
1157		14	291157	Frag Order for 30 December 1966. Paragraph		
<del></del>				1 and 2 no change, Co. "I" conduct day squad		
		ļ		and fireteam patrols in GS 9491, 9591, 9290		
	<b> </b>			9390, 9490, 9289, 9389, 9489, 9188, 9288, 9		
		ļ		9187, 9287, 9387, 9487, 9386, 9486, 9384 and	d	
				9383. Conduct night squad and fireteam patr	ols in	
		-	<u> </u>	GS 9391, 9491, 9390, 9389, 9288, 9388, 9287	,	
	ļ			9387, 9487, 9486, 9184, 9284, 9384 and 9383	•	
				Establish day and night OP's and ambushes u		
···				GS 9491, 9289, 9288, 9387, 9184 and 9383. C		
				"K" conduct dalight platoon (-) and squad p	atrols	
				in GS 8982, 9082, 9182, 8781, 8881, 8981, 90	081	
				9181, 8380, 8480, 8580, 8680, 8780, 8379, 8	479	
				8579, 8379, 8478, 8578, 8678, 8277, 8377, 8	477	
				8577, 8677, 8777, 8877, 8977, 8376, 8576, 8		
				8776, and 8876, Conduct roadsweeps along roadsweeps		
				545 from 900821 to 909783, along road 544		
				909783 to 892772 and along road 540 899773	to	
				920726, Conduct squad and fireteam night pa	trol	
				And the survey of the survey o		







NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



<u> </u>	
UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and bour)

NIT.	AE	CEDI	DATE		ACTION TAKEN
ll.	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M+Mups T-Troops S-Staff F-File
				in GS 8882, 8982, 9083, 9082, 8378, 8479,	
				8478, 8578, 8579, 8776, 8876, 8976, 8877.	
				Establish squad and fireteam LP's and ambus	hes
			-	in GS 8882, 8876, 8982, 9083, 9082, 8977,	<u> </u>
				8579, 8578 and 8378. Co. "L" no change. Co.	
				"M" conduct day squad and fireteam patrols	<del> </del>
				in GS 9074, 9174, 9073, 9173, 9072, 9172, 8972, 8971, 9071 and 9271. Conduct night	
				first com natural a in 00 9072 9074 9074 9074	70
				fireteam patrols in GS 8972, 8971, 9071, 90 9073 and 9171. Establish day and night OP's	12
	<del></del>			LP's and ambushes in GS 9073, 9174, 8972, 8	
		.,	-	9071 and 9171. CAC units conduct night andd	211
				patrols in GS 9272, 9372, 8981, and 9081. E	
				squad ambush in GS 9081. 4. and 5. omitted.	
				Detect Cambridge 11: Ob /0018 the Alle /s Omit to Beers	J. J. J. F.
1330	1	5	291225	Co. "I" squad patrol AT 929896 received one	
				sniper round from 924898. Fireteam checking	
				area and recoming by fire, 100rds S/A and	
				searched area for 60 minutes with negative	results. SF 9th
1430	1	6	291430	Received Intelligence report from S-3.	SF
1650	1	7	291650	"Blue Springs" picked up 1650, Co."L".	SF
1730	1	8	291715	Co. "K" WIA report one man tripped CHICOM	
.170	•	<u> </u>		grenade rigged as booby trap. Fragmentation	
				in the left leg. Medevaced to C-med.	SF 9th Mar.
					J WI 1201
1730	1	9	291715	"Blue Springs" returned to CP	SF 9th Mar.
1810	2	0	291715	Co. "K" squad patrol AT 903814 man tripped	
				CHICOM grenade rigged with trip wire 3 inch	es
				above the ground. Grenade buried 12 inches	
		···		below ground 12 inches to side of trail.	
				Man medevaced and area was checked for addi	tio
				nal booby traps.	SF 9th Mar.
1115	2	1	291115	General Nickerson arrived this CP 291500 for	
				awards ceremony and departed at 1520.	SF
2000	2	2	292000	All units secure.	SF
2100	2	3	292100	All units secure.	SF
2400				1	<del> </del>
		4	292400	All units secure.	SF

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

ENCLOSURE"(5)



NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED





UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

PLACE

HOA THANH, RVN FROM (Date and bour)

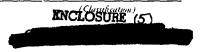
TO (Date and hour)

			(Classification)		300001	70040	OIL DEGREENED 404
711					300001		OH DECEMBER 1966 ACTION TAKEN
IN IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDE	ENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ļ	M–Maps T–Troops S–Staff F–File
0030		1	300030	All units secure	9.		SF
0100		2	300100	All units secure	8.		SF
0.130		3	300130	All units secure	e		SF
0200		4	300200	All units secure	9.		SF
0205		5	300205	Received 9th Max	rines Frag Order 363	<b>-6</b> 6	SF
0230		6	300230	All units secure	e.		SF
0300		7	300300	All units secure	2.		SF
0330		8	300330	All units secure	e.		SF
0400		9	300400	All units secure	e		SF
0430		10	300430	All upits secure	e		SF
0500		11	300500	All units secure	e.•		SF
0530		12	300530	All units secur	<b>6</b> •		SF
0600		13	300600	All units secure	e		SF
0930		14	300930		31 December 1966. Pa		
		ļ. <u> </u>	ļ		e. Co. "I" conduct day		
		<del> </del>	-		rods in GS 8690, 869		
	<u> `</u>		<del> </del>		, 8990, 9091, 9191,		
	,	<u> </u>		9488 9589 9397	, 9491, 9388, 9389, , 9686, 9387, 9386,	7407,	
	<del>                                     </del>				284. Conduct squad a		COM
	-		<u> </u>		GS 9391, 9390, 9491		
				9388, 9488, 9287	, 9387, 9286, 9386,	9184	
	<del> </del>			9284. 9384. and	9383. Establish day	and nigh	t.
			,		s in GS 9491, 9389,		
					184. Co. "K" conduct		
					trols in GS 8478, 84		
					8880, 8980, 8881,		
				8776, 8775, 8875	, 8679, 8778, 8677, and 8976. Conduct r	oadsweep	8
	<u> </u>	<b></b>		along road 545 f:	rom 900821 to 909783	, along	
	<u> </u>			road from 909783	to 892772, and alon	g road 5	40
	-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	from 899773 to 9	13737. Conduct squad	and	<u> </u>
		1	i	1			1

(See reverse side for instructions)

1





JOURNAL NAVMC 219-65 (REV 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	10 (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN	
IN'	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M— Maps S—Staff	T-Troop F-File
				fireteam night patrols in GS 8882, 8982, 908	2	
				9182, 9181, 8981, 8880, 8980, 8877, 8876,		
				and 8977. Establish night squad and fireteam		
				ambushes in GS 8882, 9082, 9182, 9181, 8981,		
				8980, 8876, and 8977. Co. "L" No change. Co.		
	<u> </u>		<del> </del>	"M" conduct squad and firetam patrols in GS		
				8772, 8771, 8770, 8872, 8871, 8972, 8971,		
			,	9071, 9072, 9073, 9074, 9174, 9173, 9172 and		
			<del></del>	9171. Conduct night squad and fireteam patro		
	<u> </u>			in GS 8871, 8971, 8972, 9071, 9072, 9172, an	a	
			<u> </u>	9171. Establish day and night fireteam OP's	ondust	
			<del> </del>	in GS 9073, 9173, 8971 and 9171. CAC units c		
			<del> </del>	day and night patrols in GS 9174, 9274, 9173		
			ļ	9273, 9172, 9081 and 8981. Establish night	077 O±	h Nf
			ļ	squad ambushes in GS 9081. 4 and 5 omitted.	21. Ar	h Mar.
1515		1'5	301500	Co. "K" PPB found human footprints and elepha	nt	
			ļ	tracks AT 845776. Co. "K" estimated company		
				size unit of VC in area not more than one or		
	<u> </u>			days past. Estimated because of the well		
				fortified positions in the area. Direction		
				of march is south into mountains.	SF	
1000	-	16	704000	122	200	
1900	<del> </del>	16	301900	All units secure,	SF	
1930		17	301930	Operation "Lightning Bug" complete at 1950.	SF	
1930		18	301930	All units secure.	SF	
		40	70.000		CT3	
2000	<u> </u>	19	302000	All units secure.	SF	
	2017	20	302015	New Years standown period in effect from		
				310700 to 020700H. Instructions for Christma	8	
	T			standown remain in effect. Planned operation	s	
				remain in effect for this period.	SF	
2030		21	302030	All units secure.	SF	
2100		22	302100	All units secure.	SF	
<del></del>	<del> </del>				-	
2200	<del> </del>	23	302200	All units secure.	SF	
	-	-	700200	077	SF	<u></u>
2300	1	24	302300	All units secure.	DF	
	<u>+</u>	<del></del>	<del> </del>		1	
2400	\	25	302400	All units secure.	SF_	

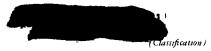
(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

UNGLASSIFIED INCOSURE



NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED





UNIT OR SECTION

THIRD BATTALION, NINTH MARINES

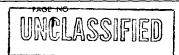
PLACE

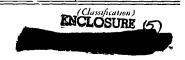
HOA THANH, RVN
FROM (Date and hour)

10 (Date and hour)

310001	312400H	December	<u>19</u> 66
		ACTION TAKEN	

AE .				ACTION	TAKEN
OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M–Maps S–Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1	310030	All units secure.	SF	
	2	310100	All units secure.	SP	
	3	310130	All units secure.	SF	
	4	310200	All units secure.	SF	
	5	310230	All units secure.	SF	
	6	310245	All units received 9th Marines Frag Order 363-66.	SF	
	7	310300	All units secure.	SF	
	8	310330	All units secure.	SF	
	9	310400	All units secure. =	SF	
	10	310430	All units secure.	SF	
	11	310500	All units secure.	SF	
	12	310530	All units secure.	SF	
	13	310600	All units secure.	SF	
	14	310940	fireteam patrols in GS 9390, 9490, 9389, 948	9	
			and 9384. Conduct night squad and fireteam patrols in GS 9391, 9491, 9390, 9389, 9489,	84	
			9384, and 9383, Establish night and day fire team OP's in GS 9492, 9491, 9289, 9387 and		
			8782, 8781, 8780, 8882, 8881, 8880, 8982,		
			8777, 8879, 8878,8877, 8878, 8979, 8978 and 8977. Conduct roadsweeps along road 545 from		
			to 892772 and along road 540 from 899773 to		
			920726. Conduct night squad and fireteam patrols in GS 8878, 8877, 8876, 8976, 8881,		
		SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL NO SERIAL	SERIAL DATE TIME GROUP  1 310030  2 310100  3 310130  4 310200  5 310230  6 310245  7 310300  8 310330  9 310400  10 310430  11 310500  12 310530  13 310600	SERIAL   NO   GROUP   STATE TIME   NO   GROUP	SERIAL   DATE TIME   NOCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   No. Margh   S. Sagiff





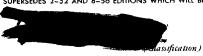
# DECLASSIFIED

FROM (Date and hour)

1	
-	
1,5	,

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED



UNIT OR SECTION			
PLACE	 	 	

TO (Date and hour)

		-	(Aassification)		
TIM	E				ACTION TAKEN
IN'	OUT SERIAL NO		DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps T-Ta S-Staff F-Fu
				8982, 9082, 9081, 8991 and 8982. Establinight fireteam OP's in GS 8982, 8981, 90	82, 9081
				9181, 8978 and 8876. Co."L" no change. C	0.
				"M" conduct squad and fireteam day patro in GS 9074, 9174, 9073, 9173, 8973, 9072	,
				8971 and 9171. Conduct night squad and f	ireteam patrols
				in GS 8971, 8871, 9072, 9171 and 9071. Establish day and night OP's and ambushe	s
				in GS 9074, 9071 and 8971. CAC units con	duct
				day and night patrols in GS 9174, 9274,	9173
				9273, 9172, 9272, 9373, 9372, 9472 and 8 Establish squad ambush in GS 8981. 4 and	
				omitted.	SF 9th Mar.
1500		15	311500	Received special intelligence report fro	m SF
				5-2.	<u> </u>
1900		_16_	311900	All units secure.	SF
1930		17	311930	All units secure.	SF
2000		18	312000	All units secure.	SF
2030		_19_	312030	All units secure.	SF
2100		20	312100	All units secure.	SF
2130		21	312130	All units secure.	SF
2200		22	312200	All units secure.	SF
2230		23	312230	All units secure.	SF
2300		24	312300	All units secure.	SF
		<u> </u>			
<del>2333</del> 0		25	312330	All units secure.	SF
2400		26	312400	All units secure.	SF
		<del> </del>			
		<del> </del> -			
<del></del>		<u> </u>	<del> </del>		
		<del> </del>			

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (5)



CONFIDENTIAL 9th Mar. Regt. Control No Copy No. 2 of

> 3/PDR/cht 25 Dec 66

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, Third Battalion, Ninth Marines Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation STERLING) 3/HAF/elc of 20 Dec 66.

From: Commanding Officer, Ninth Marines

Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein) FMF To:

Combat Operations After Action Report (Operation STERLING) Subj:

(a) 1st MarDiv O 3480.1 Ref:

- 1. Readdressed and forwarded.
- Conments on contents of basic letter:
- Item 3 Location should read QUANG NAM Province vice QUANG HOA DANG.
  - Item 5 Task Organization should be reorganized to read:

# 3d Bn (-) (Rein), 9th Marines

3d Bn (-), 9th Marines

Co 1, 1st Bn, 26th Marines

Co k, 3d Bn, 7th Marines

All other units were support units and should have been listed under Item 6 - Supporting Forces.

Item 15 (1) Recommendations: Item is not supported by specific incidents within the basic document, however this Headquarters concurs in principle with the statement as made.

OBERT M. RICHARDS

S & C FILES **HEADOUARTERS** 



ENCLOSURE(

**DECLASSIFIED** 

afil itel . STERLING



# HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 9th Marines 3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF c/o FPO, San Francisco, California



3/HAF/elc 3100.1 20 December 1966

Commanding Officer From:

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref:

- Regt0 3100.10
- Maps: Vietnam AMS Series L 7014, 1:50,000 Sheet 6641 III
- (c) CG 1st MarDiv. msg 080009Z December 1966
- CG 1st MarDiv. msg 100955Z December 1966 3d Battalion, 9th Marines Operation Order 333-66
- 1. Code Name. Operation Sterling
- Date of Operation. 111200H 160800H December 1966
- 3. Location. Quang Hoa Dang Province, Hoa Vang District
- 4. Command Headquarters. 3d Battalion, 9th Marines
- 5. Task Organization.
  - (1) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines (-) (Reinf)
  - (2) "F" Battery, 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines
  - (3) Company "A", 1st Battalion, 26th Marines
  - (4) Company "K", 3d Battalion, 7th Marines
  - (5) 1st 8 inch Howitzer Battery
  - (6) Company "B", 1st Amtrac Battalion
  - (7) Company "B" (-), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion
  - (8) 2nd Platoon, Company "C", 3d Engineer Battalion

(9) Detachment 3d Shore Party Battalion

ENCLOSURE (6)



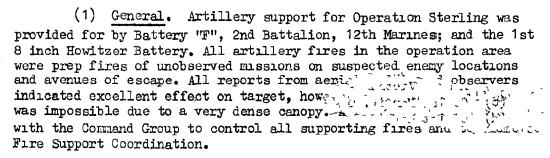


UNGLASSIF

- (10) 2nd Platoon (-), Company "B", 1st Tank Battalion
- (11) Company "A", 7th Motor Transport Battalion
- (12) 1st Marine Air Wing

# 6. Supporting Forces.

# a. Artillery.



# (2) Operations.

- (a) <u>Prep Fires</u>. A total of thirteen missions were fired six were unobserved and seven were controlled by a forward observer. Battery "F", (105) fired two hundred and fifty-eight HE rounds and fourteen rounds WP. The 8 inch Howitzer Battery expended six 155mm howitzer rounds.
- (b) <u>H and I Fires</u>. During the four nights of the operation Battery "F" expended sixty-two rounds on thirty-three concentrations. The 1st 8 inch Howitzer Battery expended twenty-six 155mm howitzer rounds on fourteen concentrations.

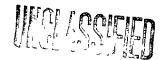
## b. Air.

At 111215 December 1966, airstrike at coordinate AT 880841 and AT 892848 was carried out by six (6) F-4's, two (2) A-6's, and two (2) A-4's. Strike was controlled by air observer with 100% coverage on target. Area was searched by ground forces upon landing by helicopter, 8 CH-46's, at designated zones.

At 130940 December 1966 a request was submitted for airstrike at coordinate 870880. Air observer and two (2) A-4's, one (1) 01D, were on station but directed to another target by MAG-16 control and then controlled by 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines 1-4.

All remaining air support involved helicopter support of two devacs, several resupplies, and a final helolift of Company "A"; 1st Barrellon 7th Marines and Company "K", 3d Battelion 7th Marines





# 7. Intelligence.

# a. Summary of Intelligence information available to the operation.

The 1st Marine Division Intelligence Estimate: Hai Van Pass area, concluded that the M-59 Main Force Company was located within the area of operations. This estimate concluded that this unit was either operating from the hamlets in the area or from one of two possible camp sites, one in the vicinity of (AT 910880), the other in the vicinity of (AT 880860). In addition a report was received from a civilian Vietnamese agent of 3d CIT reporting the location of the 616 Main Force Battalion in the vicinity of (AT 851867). A Main Force Company of this same Battalion located in the vicinity of (AT 851867) and a platoon in the vicinity of (AT 864840).

# b. Summary of Intelligence Information gained during the operation.

- (1) 111532 December 1966, Company "L" picked up 16 male VCS in the vicinity of (AT 917873) who were turned over to 3d ITT for interrogation.
- (2) 120903 December 1966, a scout from Company "K", 3d Battalin 7th Marines in the vicinity (AT 873873) observed one VC with weapon vicinity (AT 873873).
- (3) 131620 December 1966, Company "L" reported that patrols checking out GS (AT 8986 and AT 9086) could not locate any signs of the enemy. Vegetation in the area mentioned above is extremely dense requiring units to cut through the brush and retarding foot movement. Photo supplement map of the area is more accurate than Vietnam map AMS series L 7014, 1:50,000 Sheet 6641III, in depicting trails in this area.
- (4) 151130 December 1966, Company "A", 1st Battalion, 26th Marines reported that they uncovered and destroyed a spider hole with a connecting tunnel 150 meters long in the vicinity of (AT 870835).
- (5) 151120 December 1966, Company "A", 1st Battalion, 26th Marines reported that the stream shown in the vicinity (AT 875840) does not exist on the ground. Further area in the same vicinity depicted in white is a large rice paddy. At the time of this report these rice paddies were flooded to a depth of two feet of water. Additionally it was noted that this is a good helicopter landing zone.
- extractions affords extractions affords extractions affords extractions and concealment due to the dense foliage and a concealment all movement off trails is extractly difficult.



# UKULASSFEI

tranks are correctly marked on the map and tend to channelize and restrict movement. There are very few civilians in the area with the exception of wood cutters who work on the lower slopes of the ridges. The trail in the vicinity of (AT 910862) is wide enough for a 3/4 ton truck to the vicinity of (AT 896884).

The weather will affect resupply and evacuation of casualties by helicopter, low ceiling and rain occur frequently during December and can be expected to prohibit air operations during certain periods.

Three helicopter landing zones are located in the vicinity of (AT 838861) - H-46's, (AT 850860) - H-46's and (AT 867859) - H-46's. No trails enter the mountains from vicinity of (AT 833862) to vicinity of (AT 865860). A four foot wide trail enters the mountains vicinity (AT 865860). There were no signs of large enemy movement in this area. The trace of the trail is generally north from (AT 871870), (AT 871866), (AT 873890) to (AT 871895) the limit of advance of Company "K", 3d Battalion, 7th Marines. This trail continues north from the limit of advance. No trails branch off this main trail trail to the east, however a number of small trails and one large trail branch off to the west (AT 872866). There is a good water point vicinity of (AT 874877). Movement in this area is channelized along the trail; off the trail movement is impossible without cutting a path. The tree canopy has occasional holes in it and it is possible to cut small HLZ's if they are required. The trail in the rountain passes through areas of jump talus and scree. Further there is a ford of the Song Cau De vicinity of (AT 843856).

- 8. <u>Mission</u>. 3d Battalion, 9th Marines conduct unilateral and coordinated search and destroy operations in the area bounded on the north by the Quang Nam Thua Thien Boundary, on the east by the sea, on the south by the Song Cu De, on the west by the north south grid line 80, to capture and destroy enemy forces, supplies and equipment.
- 9. Concept of Operation. Commencing at 111200 December 1966, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines (-) (Reinf) attacked north in assigned sector with heliborne and surface attack to locate and/or capture enemy forces, supplies, equipment and documents.
- 10. Execution. At 110800 December 1966, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines assumed OPCON Company "A", 1st Battalion, 26th Marines and Company "K", 3d Battalion, 7th Marines, for Operation Sterling.

First Platoon, Company "K", 3d Battalion, 9th Marines with a platoon of tanks assumed a blocking position at 111130 December 1956 in the vicinity of (AT 854852). At 111215 December 1966 an air strike was conducted in preparation of the arrival of ground forces (AT 892848), (AT 880841), resulting in 100% coverage on targe; areas.

Company "K", 3d Battalion, 7th Marines completed their helotift into the vicinity of LZ Penguin at 111220. And at 111236 Company "L". 3d Battalion, 9th Marines crossed the LOD, while Company "K" commenced the attack towards Objective Alpha.







Company "L" commenced their attack towards Objective 1, while one platoon Company "I" established a blocking position in the vicinity of (AT 924884) at 111330 December 1966.

At 111345 Company "A", 1st Battalion, 26th Marines completed their helolift into the vicinity of LZ Parrot and commenced movement towards Objective Delta.

111440 "F" Battery, 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines fired an artillery mission on suspected VC avenues of escape vicinities (AT 897870, 864869, 881848) expending 36 rounds of HE and 2 rounds of WP.

Company "L" located vicinity (AT 917873) at 111532 apprehended 16 VCS with no I.D. cards, ages between 21-32 all carrying wood cutting equipment. One was an ARVN soldier on leave, that was mingling with VCS and was held for interrogation. Evacuation of VCS's to ITT was completed at 111754. Objective 1 was secured at 111545 with negative enemy contact.

Company "K", 3d Battalion, 7th Marines attacking along axis towards Objective Alpha secured the objective at 111952 with negative enemy contact.

Company "L", 3d Battalion, 9th Marines continued the attack towards Objective 3 and Objective Charlie, securing both at 111820.

All units established night defensive positions, and conducted night defensive operations with negative enemy contact.

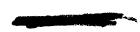
At 120710 Company "A", 1st Battalion, 26th Marines in preparation for the attack towards Objective Delta, fired an artillery mission zone fire vicinity (AT 870839) - 3 quadrants, battery 2 for a total expenditure of 35 rounds HE. At 120731 Company "A" continued their attack towards Objective Delta.

Company "A", 2nd platoon in the vicinity of (AT 882831) at 120740 had a man detonate an explosive device, rigged with a trip wire across the trail, resulting in one (1) USMC WIA medevaced. Also located explosive devices in three plastic bags with wire from plastic material about knee high vicinity (AT 879832). Estimated one CHICOM grenade per bag. Devices were blown in place.

At 120745 Company "K" prep fired Objective Brave with 35 rounds HE in preparation for their attack.

At 120815 in support of the attack on Objective Reims by Company "X", artillery fired one mission on suspected VC position vicinity (AT 873880, expending 4 rounds WP and 26 rounds HE. Four punji pits 1½ feet square and 3 to 3½ feet deep were found (AT 878833). Pits were of old construction and were destroyed.

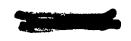
Company "K" vicinity (AT 873873) fired 20 rounds 7.62mm at a fleeing VC with weapon at 120925. Unit checked cut the area with negative results. Company "K" attacking along the axis of advance reached Objective Bravo and secured it at 121240 Company "A" contu.75d to attack towards Objective Delta and objective area was secured at 121505. While Company "L" continued search and destroy operations in their assigned ZOA.





(5)



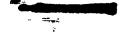


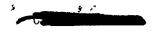
121530 (AT 874880) 8 uniformed VC approached the leading elements of Company "K". Unit deployed into hasty defense. Three VC moved into brush before leading element could take them under fire. Unit waited approximately 20 minutes in ambush and then unit was directed to attack the remaining 5 VC. Movement of friendly units was apparently heard by VC who fled the area. Company "K" at 131000 vicinity (AT 872880) received 25-30 rounds automatic and semi-automatic fire from unknown number of VC. Unit returned fire and search of area revealed VC using 7.62mm weapons, also located three explosive devices. One was an M16A-1 mine placed by trail with trip wire running across the trail. Two were CHICOM grenades suspended from tree with trip wire across trail.

During the period 131000 to 160800 December 1966, units conducted extensive reconnaissance in force search and destroy operations, with negative enemy contact.

Company "K", 3d Battalion, 7th Marines was returned to their parent unit and chopped OPCON at 151515 December 1966. Company "A", 1st Battalion, 26th Marines commenced helilift to parent unit at 151610 December 1966, and chopped OPCON at 151730 while Company "L", 3d Battalion, 9th Marines continued search and destroy operations in objective area. Company "L" commenced return to this CP, and Operation Sterling was terminated at 160800 December 1966.

- 11. Results. One friendly casualty resulted during this operation as a result of an enemy explosive device at coordinate (AT 882831) at 120740. Fifteen (15) VCS were helilifted from Company "L" position to CAC 15 for further transfer to ITT for interrogation. There were no equipment or material losses by friendly forces on this operation. Enemy material losses were three (3) explosive devices blown in place at (AT 879832) on 120915. Also one (1) bunker and four (4) caves were destroyed during the operation. All areas where air strikes were conducted were searched by ground forces.
- 12. Administration Matters. Due to the proximity of the Command Group no administration difficulties were encountered. The administration net was excellent and Guard Mail runs were made daily to the Command Group.
- a. The following supplies were carried by assault troops of Operation Sterling:
  - (1) Class I 5 MCI and two canteens of water.
  - (2) Class II 4 DOS.
- (3) Class V One B/A plus one bandoleer per M-14 rifle, 20 pounds of demolition material carried by each platoon.







One extra LAAW per squad. Operational supplies were carried by all troops and attachments for a proposed four day operation. The need of resupply of amountion did not exist due to the lack of contact. There were two supply points available to the operational units. Main part of resupply was the Battalion rear that would have been close enough to adequately resupply the entire operation utilizing either helicopters or trucks and amtracs. An emergency resupply point was established at the Battalion Command Post (forward) that could have resupplied two companies with Class I and Class V for a two day period. Trucks could have been utilized to this point at a sufficient operating level, and trucks could also have been used to directly resupply Company "L" on the right limit of the operation area. Normal arms were carried by assault troops (M-14's, M-60's, etc.).

- b. One resupply on the fourth day of the operation to all units was accomplished by helicopters. Resupply consisted of Class I, elements of Class II to include BA-30's and BA-386's, and extras such as sundry packs, insect repellant and fresh fruit. Water was obtained through utilization of stream water and halizone tablets in the operational areas.
- c. Transportation was provided by the 7th Motor Transport Battalion and they furnished (10) 6X6 trucks at 1000 on D-Day to move Company "L" up to their prescribed dismount point in order to commence their phase of the operation. A convoy commander was provided and the troop movement went exactly according to schedule. House keeping trucks were to resupply the forward Command Group. Upon termination of the operation, 7th Motor Transport Battalion provided a convoy to return Company "L" to their assigned defensive position around the Battalion Command Post.
- d. Communication. The communication nets established in support of the Command Group were adequate. Tactical nets were utilized for tactical type traffic only, while a separate administrative net was used to relieve the tactical nets from the administrative type of traffic burden.
- A MRC-109 radio jeep with a KY-8 scrambler was made available for the Battalion Commander to facilitate timely reports to higher Headquarters.

There were no particular difficulties encountered with the communication equipment. Sufficient back-up was available to provide continuous communication throughout the operation.

#### e. Medical evaluation.

(1) The Battalion Aid Station was split and each section deployed to provide adequate support if the weather precluded air medevac.







# (2) MedEvacs

- '(a) One battle casualty with multiple fragmentation wounds.
  - (b) One non-battle casualty with cellulitis of leg.
- (3) No significant medical problems encountered during this operation.

# 13. Special Equipment and Techniques.

- a. Use of scout dogs on Operation Sterling.
- (1) Scout dog teams were used by Company "L" on Operation Sterling. One team was attached to each of the three rifle platoon.
- (2) The individual dogs and handlers were used extensively to lead columns over previously untraveled trails to detect ambush sites and also to detect mines. Neither were encountered.
- (3) During detailed searches of areas that were heavily overgrown, the dog team was held in reserve and used to check out feeder trails when they were uncovered.
- (4) At night the dog teams were placed on outposts that covered approaches into the plateon positions.

#### b. Evaluation.

- (1) Favorable. The dog team was very effective when used along existing trails and when used to check out feeder trails and possible hiding places.
- (2) Unfavorable. Two dog teams were evacuated on the 15th. One dog was a constant barker and was a give away on any stationary position. One dog became sick, probably from drinking stream water and overwork in heavy undergrowth.

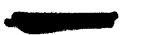
### c. Recommendations.

- (1) Dogs who are known to be barkers should not be taken on operations that last beyond night fall. The dog named "Devil" should not be taken on any operation and be used only as a sentry dog.
- (2) Upon encountering heavy growth, the dogs must follow the trail that is broken by the column so as not to exhaust them.

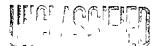




- (3) When dogs are to be employed in operations of long duration plans must be made to procure the appropriate foods and they be delivered with the normal resupply.
- (4) When dogs are to be employed in operations of long duration thought should be given to rotating fresh dogs to the field if difficult terrain or bad weather is encountered.
- (5) When planning the use of a dog for a 24 hour period, it must be decided whether the dog will be used for day or night work. A dog that is worked all day will be to tired to work or stay alert at night.
- 14. Commander Analysis. The helilift of two companies occurred without incident as did the surface attacking company. All three companies advanced toward their assigned objectives uncontested. The right (east) company secured all assigned objectives by darkness of the first day. The center company found the going slow due to the vegetation density and had advanced 3/4 of the distance from the LZ to their assigned objective by darkness of the first day. The morning of the second day the center company secured their assigned objective and were reverted to Battalion reserve. The left (west) company also found the going slow due to vegetation density; however they reached their first objective by darkness. By the end of the second day the left (west) company had secured their final objective. During the remainder of the operation all three companies patrolled the entire area extensively. The scheme of manager appeared sound and the supporting blocking force of one rifle platoon reinforced with a platoon of tanks was positioned to provide direct fire support for LZ Penguin and objectives Alphs and Delta. Light section of tanks and ontos were positioned to provide direct fire support for LZ Parrot. The artillery battery was capable of direct support of the entire attacking force. An aerial observer was employed during most of the period which improved the artillery capability. Fixed wing aircraft prepared both LZ's prior to transport CH-46 helicopter touchdown. Engineer units accomplished all assignments without incident. Helicopter resupply was somewhat curtailed due to weather conditions and resulted in failure to resupply one of the three companies on the third day. Resupply of that company was accomplished by helilift the following morning. Helicopters also lifted two medevacs and the two companies out of the objective area at the termination of the operation. The third company was surface lifted by truck out of the objective area. The HST's from Shore Party Battalion functioned smoothly throughout the operation. The paramount problem throughout the operation was a lack of enemy forces.







# CONFIDENTIAL

# 15. Recommendations.

- (1) That the procedures for dissemination of intelligence be reviewed with the aim in mind of providing the capability of immediate response. Intelligence which dwells for four or five days within Headquarters no longer is intelligence but history.
- (2) That adequate helicopters be made available so as to facilitate isolation of the objective area with one lift of the attacking force rather than piecemeal insertion of company minus units.

S.A. BRUNNENMEYER





HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf) FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/JGM/elc 3000 1 January 1967

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Lessons Learned

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A

(b) Regt0 3100.10

Encl: (1) Lessons Learned

1. In accordance with reference (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.

S.A. BRUNNENMEYER

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

# LESSONS LEARNED

# 1. Topic. Viet Cong River Crossing Techniques

Discussion. Conversations with Popular Forces personnel revealed that the Viet Cong, in heavily patrolled areas, do not always use boats as a means of crossing rivers. In areas where rivers are rather wide the Viet Cong will tie or strap their weapons across their backs, inflate an easily obtainable plastic bag and float slowly across with only their heads showing. To mark the point where the individual is to land, the Viet Cong have used the technique of placing a simple bicycle tail-light reflector mounted on a bamboo stick at the desired landing point. The reflector, on moonlight nights, provides adequate light for navigation purposes. Tin foil has also been used as a means of providing an unattended navigation light.

Recommendation. Should a friendly unit observe any such device on a river bank or trail, do not disturb the signal. An ambush should be set up in the vicinity so that the Viet Cong using the navigation means will be observed and destroyed. The Viet Cong will normally remove the reflector after they have served their purpose so a device in place means "Charlie" is possibly on his way.

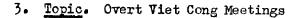
# 2. Topic. Voting Cards as a means of cross checking I.D. cards.

Discussion. The standard Vietnamese I.D. cards are of some value in determining whether a Vietnamese is registered, whether he or she lives in the area under surveillance and may be used as a means for picking a "blacklist" or Viet Cong sympathizer. However, the I.D. cards, most dated around 1963, should not be considered as proof that a Vietnamese is friendly. Many Viet Cong carry cards. The more recently issued voting card should be crossed checked with the I.D. card to determine the validity of both cards. Many Viet Cong who have I.D. cards did not register to vote and do not possess the voting card. The voting card, while again not proof of non-Viet Cong activity, assures the interrogator that the villager has participated overtly in local village activities; something many Viet Cong hesitate to do.

Recommendation. Patrols should inspect all identification cards when interrogating villagers. The more valid cards found on an individual can tend to confirm a villager as a non-Viet Cong. Furthermore, it is much more difficult for the Viet Cong to properly alter or forge a multitude of cards or passes.







<u>Discussion</u>. Recent Viet Cong meetings have been held overtly during broad daylight in villages by the use of simple card games or local village games. Americans, unfamiliar with the language, may walk right by a group of Vietnamese supposedly engaged in a friendly game while actually the discussion may be tactics or supply.

Recommendation. Patrols should be particularly aware that any gathering of Vietnamese males during daylight or night should be thoroughly investigated and if possible the group leader brought in for formal interrogation.

4. Topic. Rewards for information on duds.

<u>Discussion</u>. After passing out the information that this unit would reward villagers for each dud or explosive device reported to the Command Post or patrols, an immediate response from children was noted. A total of 3 - 105 howitzer duds, 9 - 81mm duds, 1 - 106 dud, 1 - 90mm dud, 1 - 60mm dud and 3 - 40mm duds were reported in less than two weeks. Demolition teams destroyed all potential devices before Viet Cong were able to use them on Marines. The average price paid for each dud was 50 piasters, a small price for a Marines life.

Recommedation. Units should be alert to the possibility of such a reward system to prevent the Viet Cong from obtaining duds for their own use.

5. Topic. Constant patrolling, the key to success

Discussion. "The best defense is a good offense." Without vigorous patrolling in a units area of responsibility, even the best defense is vulnerable to infiltration. Villagers who see Marines daily feel a greater sense of security; Viet Cong have difficulty in massing larger units than squads, and night mass assaults are more vulnerable to detection when Marine squad size patrols patrol incessantly.

Recommendation. Unit commanders, after establishing secure defensive systems initiate vigorous patrolling to compliment the defensive plan.

6. Topic. Employment of Combat Loud Speaker Team

Discussion. The equipment carried by a Combet Loud Speaker
Team although it can be man packed and carried into the field is
not weather proof. A team of this type when employed during heavy
rains was plagued with equipment failure. Although the team was
in a position to broadcast for up to eight hours equipment failure
resulted in only one hour and a half of effective operation.



Recommedations. That this limitation of Combat Loud Speaker Teams be recognized when planning future operations during periods of heavy rains. That if possible the equipment of these teams be modified so as to increase the teams capability to operate in all weather conditions.

7. Topic. Soap from the Civil Affairs Program sold on the Black Market.

<u>Discussion</u>. During recent weeks there have been instances where soap distributed through the Civil Affairs Program has turned up for sale in the shops in the Hamlet where it was distributed.

Recommendation. Soap distributed to local civilians should have the wrapping removed and the bar should be broken in half. By preparing the soap in this manner it's resale value will be reduced to a point where the people will use it rather than sell it.

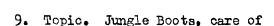
8. Topic. Palmetto Camouflage; Application and use of

Discussion. The palmetto was found to be excellent camouflage material on Operation Sterling. The stalk of the leaf has rough edges that hold it to the article to which it was attached. The shape of the plant completely broke up outline and when it covered the face it did not completely obscure vision. The palmetto did not require changing material for two or three days at a time. Ragged or discolored leaves fit into overall background. Even in areas where palmetto did not grow, the palmetto blended very well with all foliage due to its irregular shape, particularly after long wear, and its variation in shade from light green to light brown. The only disadvantage is the slight hindering of hearing as it brushes against the body in movement. Proper movement will counter this effect.

#### Recommendation.

- (1) Palmetto be used whenever available.
- (2) Suggested placement of branches.
  - (a) On pack under E-tool or fastening straps.(b) Through shoulder loops on Army type belt suspenders.
  - (c) One stalk through the front of the cartridge welt.
    (d) One stalk drawn over the top of the helmet and held by a band (inner tube) and one or two stalks stack through the band.





Discussion. The canvas portion of the jungle boots has shown excessive wear, porticularly around the ankle and along the seam above the heel. The main cause of early deterioration is abrasion caused by sand and dirt adhering to the canvas.

## Recommendation.

- (1) Canvas areas subject to wear be reinforced.
- (2) Canvas be thoroughly washed after field use to free the material of abrasive particles. (A side effect of this will be healthier feet).
- 10. Topic. Sinking the 81 mortar baseplate.

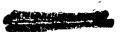
<u>Discussion</u>. Due to the soft earth and continuous rain in Vietnam, it has been the practice of many mortar crews to underline the baseplate with rocks. This has not solved the problem of proper baseplate sinking. It does stop the baseplate but causes considerable damage to the ribs and braces. This practice will also cause the shock absorber to slam to hard and the nuts holding the shock in place will loosen causing the shock absorber to shear the pins.

Recommendation. In order for the baseplate to be seated correctly and at the same time for the shock absorber to function properly, the underlining of the baseplate must have some give to it. Good underlining is sandbags, treebranches, wood or boards and soft metal such as barbed wire stakes.

11. Topic. Handset H60/PT for telephone TA-312.

Discussion. It has been noted in the past, that weak reception results when carbon granules in the handset become moist thus blocking the transmission of sound. Batteries are frequently changed to remedy this situation, however they are not the cause of this malfunction.

Recommendation. That the user remedy this situation by loosening the speaker end of the handset a half turn then tapping it gently with the finger. By doing this, the granules become loose and the intensity of sound is improved.







# 12. Topic. Machinegun Ammunition.

Discussion. Due to the excessive rain in Vietnam it is better to carry machinegun ammunition in metal ammunition boxes than in cloth and cardboard assault packets. The assault packets have a tendency to tear and rip apart during an operation in the rain.

Recommendation. That lightweight plastic machinegun ammunition containers be constructed to hold two hundred and fifty rounds per box, similar to the ammunition cans that presently carry 200 rounds per can. With two ammunition carriers and the team leader all carrying two boxes each, the team would have a combat load of 1500 rounds of dry, dirt and rust free ammunition.



